

SNOI DIRECTIONS
SNOI DIRECTIONS
SNOI DIRECTIONS
D D D
I R E
C T I
O O O
Z Z Z
S S S

ZZZ
OOO
T T T
C C C
E E E
I R E
D D D

DIRECTIONS
DIRECTIONS
DIRECTIONS

An Inventory of
Education and Training
Offered in Nova Scotia

85-86



**Department of
Human Resources
Development and Training**

Honourable Terence R.B. Donahoe, Q.C.
Minister

Youth Initiatives Office

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY NOTES	I - II
LOCATION MAP AND KEY	III - VII
ABBREVIATIONS	VIII - XII

ACADEMIC UPGRADING

Index	
Academic Upgrading	1
Basic Writing, Reading, Mathematics	1
English As A Second Language	6
General Educational Development	7
Individual Courses (Upgrading)	8
Job Readiness	17
University Preparation	18

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED STUDIES

Index	
Degree Programs	19
Technician/Technology Programs	20
Short/General Interest Courses	21

ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

Index	
Degree Programs	29
Technician/Technology Programs	31
Short/General Interest Courses	33

AVIATION

Index	
Short/General Interest Courses	37

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index

Degree Programs	38
Technician Programs	42
Technology Programs	43
Short/General Interest Courses	43

BUSINESS/COMMERCE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Index

Degree Programs	44
Diploma/Certificate Programs	47
Short/General Interest Courses	54

CLERICAL

Index

Accounting Clerk	64
Bookkeeping	65
Bookkeeping and Accounting	66
Business Education/Administration	66
Clerical/Clerk Typist	69
Data Entry	70
Medical/Clerical	71
Receptionist	72
Secretarial Arts	72
Secretarial Science	73
Secretary	73
Stenography	76
Stock/Inventory Control	77
Teller Training	78
Word Processing	82

COMMUNICATIONS

Index	
Degree Programs	85
Technology/Diploma Programs	86
Short/General Interest	88

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Index	
Degree Programs	93
Diploma/Certificate Programs	95
Short/General Interest Courses	99

EDUCATION AND RELATED STUDIES

Index	
Degree/Diploma Programs	107
Short/General Interest	111

ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Degree Programs	113
Diploma/Certificate Programs	116
Short/General Interest Courses	120

FINE ARTS - ARTISTIC, LITERARY AND PERFORMING

Index	
Degree Programs (Artistic and Literary)	121
Degree Programs (Performing)	122
Diploma/Short General Interest Courses	124

FOOD SCIENCES, HOME ECONOMICS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Degree Programs	142
Short/General Interest Courses	144

GENERAL STUDIES

Index	
Arts and Science (General)	148
Special Programs For General Studies	151
Tele-Education	151

HEALTH, MEDICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Degree/Diploma/Certificate Programs	153
Short/General Interest Courses	159

HUMANITIES

Index	
Degree Programs	163
Short/General Interest Courses	175

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Index	
Degree Programs	184

LAW AND RELATED STUDIES

Index	
Degree Programs	189
Diploma Programs	189
Pre-Law	190
Short/General Interest Courses	190

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM STUDIES

Index	
Degree Programs	193
Technician Programs	193
Short/General Interest Courses	193

MARINE, NAUTICAL AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Degree Programs	194
Diploma/Certificate Programs	194
Short/General Interest Courses	198

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Index	
Degree Programs	201
Short/General Interest Courses	202

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Index	
Degree Programs	203
Diploma Programs	204
Short/General Interest Programs	205

OIL, NATURAL GAS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Diploma and Short Courses	207

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL INTEREST

Index	
Employment Related Courses	209
General Interest	212
Personal Development	215

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

Index	
Degree Programs	218
Diploma Programs	223
Short/General Interest Courses	226

RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Index	
Degree Programs	227
Short/General Interest Courses	229

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Index	
Degree Programs	234
Diploma Programs	236
Short/General Interest Courses	236

SERVICES

Index	
Degree Programs	237
Diploma/Certificate Programs	237
Short/General Interest Courses	244

SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Index	
Degree Programs	245
Diploma/Certificate Programs	246
Short/General Interest Courses	248

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Index	
Degree Programs	251

TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

Index

Diploma/Certificate Programs	257
Short/General Interest Courses	278

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I - Apprenticeship Training In Nova Scotia.....	290
APPENDIX II - Arts and Crafts - Short Courses.....	293
APPENDIX III - Job Readiness Training and Work Experience.....	305
APPENDIX IV - National Institutional Training Plan.....	308
APPENDIX V - Nova Scotia Student Aid Program.....	320

ADDRESSES

Index

Accounting Associations	322
Adult Vocational Training Centres	322
Colleges, Institutes of Technology.....	323
Correspondence Schools	326
District School Boards	326
Government	330
Health Science Schools	332
Nursing Schools (Degree).....	335
Nursing Schools (Diploma).....	335
Private Trade Schools.....	337
Universities	342
Vocational Schools	345
Other	348

0

0

0

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

The new and revised Directions is intended primarily as a reference for students, prospective students and career guidance counsellors seeking information on University, Technical, Vocational and Continuing Education programs and training offered by both public and private institutions throughout the province.

The majority of the information contained in this inventory is available in calendars and brochures issued by the various training authorities. Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of information, however, in case of a discrepancy between this publication and the issuing institution the latter will prevail. By cataloguing this information into one text, the reader is quickly able to research basic information on education and training available in Nova Scotia in particular subject areas.

Readers are urged to contact particular institutions for detailed information regarding the program of interest. Addresses and telephone numbers are located in the "Addresses" section at the back of this publication.

PROGRAMS

Education and training programs are categorized by subject area. An alphabetical listing of the programs in each subject area precedes the entries of that particular section.

With few exceptions programs are listed alphabetically within subject categories. Specializations are listed under the program's name when applicable. Some programs are offered pending the availability of instructors and public interest in the course.

INSTITUTIONS

The institution offering the program and its location are listed in the "Institution" column. At the time of printing, some institutions could not specify the location of some programs.

LENGTH

The length of time normally required to complete the program is listed in the "Length" column. Where more than one level of a program is listed such as those for universities (eg. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.) only the entrance requirements for the first level (B.A.) are listed. "Varies" is used to indicate courses of flexible length depending on the individual's experience or previous training.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

The minimum requirements for admission into each program, or course are listed in the "Entrance Requirements" column. Possession of the minimum requirements does not necessarily guarantee admission. There may be other factors (such as the quality and quantity of applicants) which are considered. Those who do not meet basic prerequisites (eg. mature students, out-of-country students) may still be considered depending on motivation, past work experience and so on. In such cases the individual institution should be contacted for details.

In some programs, requirements are listed using the Nova Scotia high school course codes. The first number tells you what kind of course it is, for example:

- 5 = honours university preparatory courses
(for students with exceptional ability)
- 4 = university preparatory courses
(for students who expect to attend university
or some other post-secondary institution)
- 3 = open category
(for students in either university preparatory
or high school leaving programs)
- 2 = high school leaving courses
(for students not planning to go on to university)

The second number refers to the year in which the course is offered:

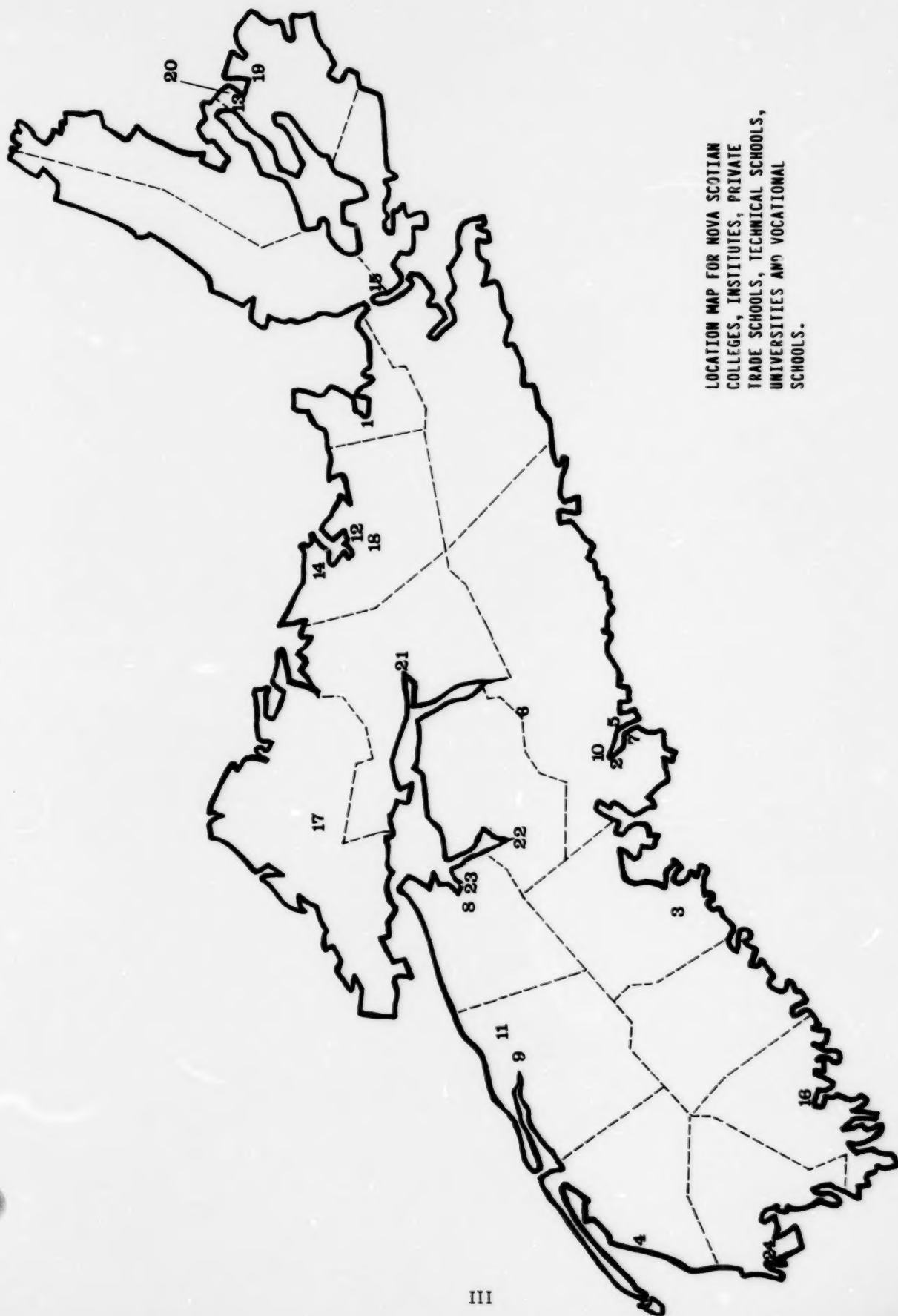
- 4 = Grade 12
- 3 = Grade 11
- 2 = Grade 10

The third number refers to the different courses of the same type and level in one subject.

"Contact Institution" can mean either:

- the information was too lengthy or individualized to be included
- or
- information was unavailable at time of printing.

LOCATION MAP FOR NOVA SCOTIAN
COLLEGES, INSTITUTES, PRIVATE
TRADE SCHOOLS, TECHNICAL SCHOOLS,
UNIVERSITIES AND VOCATIONAL
SCHOOLS.



KEY FOR LOCATION MAP

1. **Antigonish** - St. Martha's Hospital School of Nursing
 - St. Francis Xavier University
2. **Bedford** - (The) Atlantic School of Nannies
3. **Bridgewater** - Lunenburg Regional Vocational School
 - Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling
4. **Church Point** - Universite Sainte-Anne
5. **Dartmouth** - (The) Academy of Beauty - Dartmouth Regional Vocational
 Culture of Nova Scotia School
 - Atlantic Academy of Word - Mensa Computer Systems
 Processing Ltd.
 - Atlantic Computer Institute - Michael Chater's School
 - Dartmouth Adult Vocational of Barbering
 Training Centre - Michael Chater's School
 - Dartmouth Career College of Hairstyling
 - Survival Systems
6. **Elmsdale** - Maritime Professional School of
 Dog Grooming and Clipping
7. **Halifax** - Atlantic College of Computer - H & R Block Tax Training
 Aided Drafting Technology School
 - Atlantic School of Theology - Hair Design Centre
 - Central Application Centre - Halifax Barbering and
 for Diploma Nursing Schools Hairstyling
 - Dalhousie University - Halifax Business Academy

7. **Halifax**

- Halifax Infirmary School of Nursing
- Halifax Regional Vocational School
- International Language Institute
- Maritime Careers Business College
- Maritime Conservatory of Music
- Maritime Secretarial Academy
- Michael Chater's School of Hair Design
- Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling
- MicMac Native Learning Centre
- Miss Murphy's Business College Ltd.
- Mount Saint Vincent University
- Nautilus School of Diving
- Nova Scotia College of Art and Design
- Nova Scotia Institute of Technology
- Saint Mary's University
- Schools of:
 - Cytotechnology
 - Health Record Science
 - Nuclear Medicine
 - Radiological Technology
 - Radio Therapy
 - Respiratory Technology
- Technical University of Nova Scotia
- Transformation School of Hair Design
- Victoria General Hospital School of Nursing
- YWCA Computer School

8. **Kentville**

- Kings Regional Vocational School

9. **Lawrencetown**

- Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute

10. **Lower Sackville**

- CRT Word Services School of Word Processing

11. **Middleton**

- Annapolis Regional Vocational School

12. **New Glasgow**

- Aberdeen Hospital School of Nursing
- Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling

13. **North Sydney**

- Styles International Academy

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| 14. | Pictou | - Pictou Fisheries Training Centre | |
| 15. | Port Hawkesbury | - Canso Regional Vocational School | |
| 16. | Shelburne | - Shelburne Regional Vocational School | |
| 17. | Springhill | - Cumberland Regional Vocational School | |
| 18. | Stellarton | - Pictou Regional Vocational School | |
| 19. | Sydney | - Canadian Coast Guard College | - Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling |
| | | - Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre | - Patrick's Beauty College Ltd. |
| | | - Cape Breton Business College Ltd. | - St. Rita Hospital School of Nursing |
| | | - Cape Breton Regional Vocational School | - Sydney Hospital School of Nursing |
| | | | - University College of Cape Breton |
| 20. | Sydney Mines | - Memorial High School | |
| 21. | Truro | - Colchester Regional Vocational School | - Nova Scotia Teacher's College |
| | | - Commercial Safety College | - Success Business College |
| | | - Lucien's Beauty School | - Unisex Hair Designers School of Beauty |
| | | - Nova Scotia Agricultural College | |
| 22. | Windsor | - Hants Regional Vocational School | |

23. **Wolfville**

- Acadia Divinity College
- Acadia University

24. **Yarmouth**

- (Dr. George) Burridge Regional
Vocational School
- Yarmouth Regional Hospital
School of Nursing

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTIONS

UNIVERSITY DEGREE ABBREVIATIONS

A

A.Ed. = Associate in Education (Teacher's College)

B

B.A. = Bachelor of Arts

B.A.A. = Bachelier en administration des affaires
(Bachelor of Business Administration)

B.A.C.S. = Bachelor of Arts (Community Studies)

B.A.M. = Bachelor of Arts in Music

B.A.Com. = Bachelier es arts, majeure en commerce
(Bachelor of Arts, Major in Commerce)

B.Arch. = Bachelor of Architecture

B.B.A. = Bachelor of Business Administration

B.B.A.H. = Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)

B.C.S. = Bachelor of Child Study (Mount Saint Vincent University)

= Bachelor of Computer Science (Acadia University)

B.Comm. = Bachelor of Commerce

B.Comp. Sci. = Bachelor of Computer Science

B.D. = Bachelor of Design

B.E.D.S. = Bachelor of Environmental Design

B.Ed. = Bachelor of Education

B.Eng. = Bachelor of Engineering

B.F.A. = Bachelor of Fine Arts

B.H.Ec. = Bachelor of Home Economics

B.J. = Bachelor of Journalism

B.M.E. = Bachelor of Music Education

B.Mus. = Bachelor of Music

B.Mus.Ed. = Bachelor of Music Education

B.P.E. = Bachelor of Physical Education

B.P.R. = Bachelor of Public Relations

B.S.A. = Bachelor of Secretarial Arts

B.S.H. = Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

B.S.H.H. = Bachelor of Science in Home Economics (Honours)

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTIONS

B

B.S.W.	= Bachelor of Social Work
B.Sc. (Agr.)	= Bachelor of Science (Agriculture)
B.Sc. (Hons.)	= Bachelor of Science (Honours)
B.Sc.H.	= Bachelor of Science (Honours)
B.Sc.H.Ec.	= Bachelor of Science in Home Economics
B.Sc.S.	= Bachelor of Science with specialization
B.T.C.	= Bachelor of Education (Acadia with Nova Scotia Teacher's College)
B.T.H.	= Bachelor of Theology (Acadia)
B.Th.	= Bachelor of Theology (Atlantic School of Theology)

C

C.P.A.	= Certificate in Public Administration
--------	--

D

D.D.S.	= Dental Surgeon (Dentist)
D.P.A.	= Diploma in Public Administration (special certificate graduate program)
Dipl.A.A.	= Diplome en administration des affaires (Diploma in Business Administration)

J

J.S.D.	= Doctor in the Science of Law
--------	--------------------------------

L

L.L.B.	= Bachelor of Laws
L.L.M.	= Master of Laws

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTIONS

M

M.A.T.	= Master of Arts in Theology
M.B.A.	= Master of Business Education
M.D.	= Medical Doctor
M.D.I.	= Master of Divinity
M.E.S.	= Master of Environmental Design
M.L.S.	= Master of Library Science
M.N.	= Master of Nursing
M.P.A.	= Master of Public Administration
M.P.A. (HSA)	= Master of Public Administration (Health Services Administration)
M.R.	= Master of Recreation
M.S.W.	= Master of Social Work
M.T.H.	= Master of Theology (Acadia)
M.T.S.	= Master of Theology Studies
M.U.R.P.	= Master of Urban and Rural Planning
M.Arch.	= Master of Architecture (1st professional degree)
M.A.Sc.	= Master of Applied Science
M.Comp.Sci.	= Master of Computer Science
M.Div.	= Master of Divinity
M.Ed.	= Master of Education
M.Eng.	= Master of Engineering
M.Sc.	= Master of Science
M.Th.	= Master of Theology (Atlantic School of Theology)

P

Ph.D.	= Doctor of Philosophy
-------	------------------------

R

R.P.A.	= Bachelor of Arts in Recreation and Physical Education
R.P.S.	= Bachelor of Science in Recreation and Physical Education

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTIONS

OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

A

A.V.T.M. = Adult Vocational Training Modules

C

C.A. = Chartered Accountant
C.A.C. = Central Application Centre
C.E.C. = Canada Employment Centre
C.E.I.C. = Canada Employment and Immigration Commission
C.G.A. = Certified General Accountant
C.M.A. = Certified Management Accountant
C.N.A. = Certified Nursing Assistant

D

D.U.E.T. = Distance University Education via Television
D.W.A.S. = Dartmouth Work Activity Society

F

F.B.D.B. = Federal Business Development Bank

G

G.E.D. = General Educational Development
G.M.A.T. = Graduate Management Admission Test

J

J.R.T. = Job Readiness Training

M

M.P.H.E.C. = Maritime Provincial Higher Education Commission
M.S.V.U. = Mount Saint Vincent University

N

N.I.T.P. = National Institutional Training Plan

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTIONS

OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

N

N.S.A.C. = Nova Scotia Agricultural College
N.S.C.A.D. = Nova Scotia College of Art and Design

R

R.N. = Registered Nurse

T

T.B.A. = To be announced
T.U.N.S. = Technical University of Nova Scotia

ACADEMIC UPGRADING

ACADEMIC UPGRADING

Academic Upgrading

Basic Upgrading (Grades 1-7)

BASIC WRITING, READING, MATHEMATICS

Accelerated 8, 9, 10

Accelerated Program (English, Science, Social Studies, Math)

Adult Basic Education

Basic Literacy

Basic Math Skills

Basic Numeracy

Basic Training For Skill Development

Basic Writing Skills

Comprehensive Basic Skills

Elementary Reading and Writing

Elementary Reading and Writing (Delayed Development)

Generic Training

Pre-Technology

Remedial English

Remedial Math

School for the Handicapped

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

English for Francophones

English for New Canadians

English as a Second Language

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED)

INDIVIDUAL COURSES (UPGRADING)

Algebra

Algebra, Coordinate Geometry and Trigonometry

Biology

Calculus

Canadian Law

Canadian Studies

Chemistry

INDIVIDUAL COURSES (UPGRADING)

Economics
English
French
Geography
Geology
Geometry
History
Mathematics
Math Refresher
Math Tutoring
Metric Math
Modern World Problems
Oceanography
Physics
Science
World Problems

JOB READINESS - (See also Appendices)

Job Readiness Training

UNIVERSITY PREPARATION

Are You Ready for University?

ACADEMIC UPGRADING

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
ACADEMIC UPGRADING			
Academic Upgrading	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains) (Hants West/Brooklyn) Dr. Arthur Hines (Falmouth District/ Windsor Forks)	40 Hours	None
	Queens District School Board	90 Hours for each course.	Students start at their own functional level.
Basic Upgrading (Grades 1-7)	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	60 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	100 Hours	None
BASIC WRITING, READING MATHEMATICS			
Accelerated 8, 9, 10	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney) (New Waterford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours for each course	Contact School Board.
Accelerated Program (English, Science, Social Studies, Math)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Adult Basic Education	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Varies	All Training at Adult Vocational Training Centres is sponsored by Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre for up-to-date details, referrals and entrance requirements.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Varies	
Basic Literacy	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Richmond District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Yarmouth District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
Basic Math Skills	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	16 Hours	None
Basic Numeracy	Richmond District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
Basic Training for Skill Development (See also Appendix IV)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Varies	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; in the workforce for one year; and satisfactory results on TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Basic Writing Skills	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Hours	None
	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	None
Comprehensive Basic Skills	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Varies	Referral by the Rehabilitation Division of the Department of Social Services, Province of Nova Scotia; 16 years of age or over; do not have the required skill for entry into a regular Basic Training for Skill Development course, or regular employment.
Comprehensive Basic Skills Program includes: - Adult Basic Education - Job Readiness Training - Skill Development Courses - Work Activity Program	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Maximum of 2 Years	Referral by the Rehabilitation Division of the N.S. Department of Social Services under the Federal/Provincial Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Agreement.
Elementary Reading and Writing	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Elementary Reading and Writing (Delayed Development)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	Contact School Board

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Generic Training (Upgrading program offered to students who require some math, communication, and science before entering a trade course.)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	12-20 Weeks	Candidates are pretested.
Pre-Employment Training	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Maximum of 16 Weeks	Grade 9 Academic; emphasis on reading and mathematics.
	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Iruro)	Varies	Contact Institution.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Minimum of 16 Weeks	Candidates selected by Canada Employment and Immigration and the Nova Scotia Department of Human Resources Development and Training.
Pre-Technology	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Grade 11 or equivalent; TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education) and inventory tests given.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Varies	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Iruro)	4 Months	This course is preparation for entrance into Technician Courses. Must be out of school for one year; contact institution for individual admission requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Pre-Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1 Year	Grade 11 Math and English and 3 electives <u>or</u> Grade 12 vocational school graduation. This course is intended for those who lack Grade 12 Math and Science.
Pre-Technology for Women (Communications, Math, Physics, Chemistry)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Varies	Contact Institution.
Remedial English	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		Contact School Board.
Remedial Math	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)	Varies	Contact School Board.
School for the Handicapped	Hants West District School Board (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)	45 Hours	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE			
English for Francophones	Kings District School Board (Kentville)	Varies	None
English for New Canadians	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	Varies	None
English as a Second Language	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	60 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	120 Hours	Preference given to canadian citizens and landed immigrants.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Elementary/ Windsor Regional)	Varies	None
	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	None
	Saint Mary's University Credit Course (Halifax)	2 Semesters	Native language other than English; recommendation of the English, Modern Languages and Classics, or other academic department; and consent of instructor.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED)

NOTE: The General Educational Development Tests are a series of five comprehensive examinations in the areas of English Expression, Social Studies, Natural Sciences, Literature and Mathematics. They are designed to measure directly as possible the major generalizations, ideas and intellectual skills that are normally gained through twelve years of formal education. Many adults who did not graduate from secondary school have acquired skills, through work and experiences, at or above secondary school level.

The GED tests provide an opportunity for these people to earn an official document stating that they have a Grade 12 secondary school equivalency standing. While the Department of Education can not guarantee that such a certificate will be accepted by employers or post-secondary institutions in every instance, experience in other jurisdictions indicate these certifications may be of considerable assistance.

For further information contact your local school board (See address section) or Mr. Turney Manzer, Assistant Director of Research, Nova Scotia Department of Education, P.O. Box 578, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2S9. Telephone 424-5805.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
INDIVIDUAL COURSES (UPGRADING)			
Algebra			
(Grade 11)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	50 Hours	A <u>strong</u> Grade 10 academic preparation.
(Grade 10)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Grade 9 Math or equivalent.
Algebra, Coordinate Geometry and Trigonometry	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65 - 120 Hours	Grade 11 university preparatory Math.
Biology			
(Grade 12)	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney) (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	2 Semesters	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Grade 11 Subjects.
(Grade 10)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	90 Hours	Contact School Board.
Calculus			
(Grade 12)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Grade 11 Math.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Canadian Law			
(Grade 12)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Contact School Board.
Canadian Studies			
(Grade 10)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	90 Hours	None
Chemistry			
(Grade 12)	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 11 Chemistry.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Grade 11 Chemistry.
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	2 Semesters	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	100-120 Hours	Grade 10 university preparatory Math.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Economics			
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
English			
(Grade 12)	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal, CFB Cornwallis) (Bridgetown)	60 Hours	Grade 11 English.
		120 Hours	Grade 11 English.
	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney) (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 11 English.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Grade 11 English.
	Kings District School Board (Kingston) (Greenwood)	Varies	Contact School Board.
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay) (New Waterford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 10 English.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	100-120 Hours	Grade 10 English.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
English			
(Grades 9 - 10)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	90 Hours	Grade 8 English or equivalent.
French	Cumberland District School Board (Pugwash)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Geography			
(Grade 12)	Annapolis District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Geology			
(Grade 12)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
Geometry			
(Grade 11)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	50 Hours	A strong Grade 10 academic preparation.
(Grade 10)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Grade 9 Math or equivalent.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
History			
(Grade 12)	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal, CFB Cornwallis)	60 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	2 Semesters	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 11 Subjects.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Grade 11 Subjects.
	Kings District School Board (Greenwood)	Varies	Contact School Board.
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.

Mathematics

(Grade 12)	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal, CFB Cornwallis)	60 Hours	Grade 11 Math recommended.
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Mathematics			
(Grade 12)	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 11 Math.
	Kings District School Board (Greenwood)	Varies	Contact School Board.
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford) (Glace Bay)	Varies	Grade 10 Math recommended.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 10 Math.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	100-120 Hours	Grade 10 Geometry and Algebra.
	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)	Varies	Contact School Board

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Mathematics			
(Grade 10)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	2 Semesters	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Contact School Board.
(Grade 9)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Contact School Board.
(Grades 7-8)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Math Refresher	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	26 Hours	Contact Institution.
Math Tutoring	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Elementary/ Windsor Regional)	Weekly	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

Metric Math	Annapolis District School Board (Lawrencetown- Middleton)	30 Hours	None
-------------	--	----------	------

Modern World Problems

(Grade 12)	Annapolis District School Board (Lawrencetown- Middleton)	120 Hours	Contact School Board.
------------	--	-----------	-----------------------

	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	A related social science would be an asset.
--	---	-----------	--

Oceanography

(Grade 11)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
------------	---	-----------	-----------------------

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

Physics

(Grade 12)

Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)	Varies	Grade 11 Physics recommended.
Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 11 Physics.
Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	65-120 Hours	Grade 11 Physics.

(Grade 11)

Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	Grade 10 Math.
Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	100-120 Hours	Grade 10 university preparatory Math.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Science			
(Grade 11)	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
(Grade 10)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	A sound junior high mathematical background.
World Problems			
(Grade 12)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
JOB READINESS			
Job Readiness Training (See also Appendices III, IV)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	14 Weeks	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	14 Weeks	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

UNIVERSITY PREPARATION

Are You Ready for University?	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	9 Hours	None
----------------------------------	---	---------	------

NOTE: Mount Saint Vincent University also offers non-credit courses in Math and English. Some men and women who begin with non-credit programs for personal development, university preparation, community service or career and professional development, proceed to undertake credit courses and work towards a degree. Consult the Continuing Education departments of other Nova Scotian universities as well - see Addresses in this publication.

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED STUDIES

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED STUDIES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Agriculture
Agricultural Engineering
Pre-Veterinary Medicine

TECHNICIAN PROGRAMS

Agriculture

TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

Agricultural and Related Technologies

- Agricultural Engineering Technology
- Agricultural Technology
- Biology Laboratory
- Chemistry Laboratory
- Farming Technology
- Landscape Horticulture

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Artificial Insemination
Basic Farm Welding
Basic Home Flower Arranging
Bee Keeping
Berry and Fruit Production
Blueberry Production
Christmas Tree Production
Crop Production (Soil Management)
Cruciferous Crops
Dairy Herd Management
Dairy Herd Operations
Farm Accounting and Taxation
Farm Equipment Repair

Farm Management (Part-time Farmers)
Farm Skills (I & II)
Farm Welding
Farrier
Floral Design
Flower Arranging
Fox Production
Gardening
Gardening (Home)
Gardening (Indoor)
Gardening (Landscaping - Intro To)
Gardening/Landscaping
Gardening (Leisure)
Gardening (Organic)
Grade Production
Green House (Home)
Green House (Solar)
Goat Husbandry
Goat Keeping
Harvest Worker Supervisor
Horticultural Services
House Care Program
Horse Shoeing (Draft)
Horse Shoeing (Race)
Landscaping
Landscape Construction
Landscape Development (Residential)
Maintenance (Preventative)
Mink Production
On-Farm Computing
Ornamental Horticulture (Advanced)

Sheep Production

Swine Farm Management

Swine Herd Operations

Strawberry Production

Turf Production

Vegetable Production (Commercial I & II)

Weed Identification

0

0

0

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGRICULTURE AND RELATED STUDIES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Agriculture Specializations: - Agricultural Chemistry (Soils) - Agricultural Mechanization - Agricultural Economics - Animal Science - Plant Protection - Plant Science	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	4 Years B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry, Biology <u>or</u> Physics and one other.
	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	1 - 2 Years B. Eng.	Completion of 3 year Agricultural Engineering Program at Nova Scotia Agricultural College.
Agricultural Engineering	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	First 3 Years of a 4 <u>or</u> 5 Year Program	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry, Physics and one other, preferably Biology.
Pre-Veterinary Medicine	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years	Strong academic background in Science. Contact institution for specific course requirements.
	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry, Physics and one other - preferably Biology.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3 Years	Strong academic background in Science. Contact institution for specific requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Pre-Veterinary Medicine	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3 Years	Strong academic background in Science. Contact institution for specific requirements.

NOTE: Students in Pre-Veterinary Medicine must attempt admission to the first year of the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) program at the university of their choice. The Atlantic Veterinary College of the University of Prince Edward Island in Charlottetown P.E.I. expects to accept its first class of D.V.M. students in September, 1986. Consult the calendar for more detailed entrance requirements.

TECHNICIAN PROGRAMS

Agriculture Specializations: - Agricultural Business - Agricultural Mechanization - Animal Science - Farm Equipment - Plant Science	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	At least 18 years of age (mature younger candidates will be considered); high school graduation with 3 university preparatory courses in English, two in Math, one in Chemistry and one in Biology or satisfactory completion of the Pre-tech semester; must attend selection interview if requested.
---	---	--------------------	---

TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

Agriculture and Related Technologies

Agricultural Engineering Technology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	Successful completion of one year of a specified technician course or equivalent at the college.
Agricultural Technology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	1 Year Diploma	Only Technician graduates (or equivalent) may apply.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Biology Laboratory	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 university preparatory with marks not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry and Biology (or equivalent).
Chemistry Laboratory	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 university preparatory with marks of not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry and Biology (or equivalent)
Farming Technology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	Successful completion of one year of a specified technician course or equivalent.
Landscape Horticulture	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 university preparatory with marks not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry and Biology (or equivalent).

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

***NOTE:** Many of the short courses offered by the Nova Scotia Agricultural College and listed below are part of the National Institutional Training Plan. See also Appendix IV of this publication. Training allowances may be provided while attending these courses. For further information please contact the Nova Scotia Agricultural College or your local Canada Employment Centre.

Artificial Insemination	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Days	Contact Institution.
Basic Farm Welding	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Basic Home Flower Arranging	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	18 Hours (Evening Course)	Contact Institution.
Bee Keeping	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	12 Hours	Less than 2 years experience.
Berry & Fruit Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Hours	Interest in the class.
Blueberry Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Must own or be about to own blueberry land.
Christmas Flower Arranging	Kings County District School Board (Kingston)	Varies	None
Christmas Tree Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Demonstrated interest, 18 or older, Grade 10 reading ability.
Crop Production (Soil Management)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Cruciferous Crops	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Intention to work with cole crops/turnips; 18 years of age or older; and secondary school or equivalent.
Dairy Herd Management	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.
Dairy Herd Operations	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Days	Contact Institution.
Farm Accounting and Taxation	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	20 Hours	18 years of age or older; Grade 10 (or equivalent); and farm experience.
Farm Equipment Repair	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 with English, Math, and Physics.
Farm Management (Part-time Farmers)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Be a part-time farmer or have an interest in becoming one.
Farm Skills (I & II)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	Up to 12 Months Each	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Farm Welding	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Should be a farm employee with a demonstrated interest, physically fit, 18 years of age or older, and have Grade 10 reading ability.
Farrier	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.
Floral Design	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	17 years or older. Recommended by a Floral Shop.
Flower Arranging	Kings County District School Board	Varies	None
Fox Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.
Gardening	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
Gardening (Home)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	6 Evening Sessions	Desire to grow own food and like being outdoors.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Gardening (Home)	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Kings County District School Board (Horton) (Berwick/Central Kings)		None
Gardening (Indoor)	Lunenburg District School Board (Liverpool) (Queens)	8 Sessions	None
Gardening/Landscaping (Intro to)	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	11 Sessions	None
Gardening/Landscaping	Yarmouth District School Board		None
Gardening (Leisure)	Kings District School Board (Vocational School)		None
Gardening (Organic)	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings)		None
Grape Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Have grapes planted or ready for planting. Preferably completed secondary school.
Green House (Home)	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Green House (Solar)	Kings District School Board (Kingston/ West Kings)		None
	Queens County District School Board (Caledonia)		None
Goat Husbandry	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)		None
Harvest Worker Supervisor	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Have employment or prospect of employment as a harvest worker supervisor.
Horticultural Services	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Horse Care Program	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Months	Contact Institution.
Horse Shoeing (Draft) Horse Shoeing (Race)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	1 Month (approx.)	Contact Institution.
Landscaping	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Hants District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Landscaping	Kings District School Board (Kings/West Kings)		None
Landscape Construction	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	14 Sessions (Evenings)	None
Landscape Development (Residential)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	6 Sessions (Evenings)	None
Maintenance (Preventive)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Own or maintain farm equipment, Grade 10 reading ability.
Mink Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.
On-Farm Computing	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	High school graduate. Farm owner/manager.
Ornamental Horticulture (Advanced)	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.
Sheep Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	9 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Swine Farm Management	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	1 Year (approx.)	Contact Institution.
Swine Herd Operations	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Contact Institution.
Strawberry Production	Memramcook, New Brunswick	5 Days	Contact the Nova Scotia Agricultural College for more information.
Turf Production	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Two years experience in turf production and preferably completed secondary school. 18 years of age or older.
Vegetable Production (Commercial) I & II	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	Home Study	Contact Institution.
Weed Identification	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Be involved in practical application of subject.

ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Architecture
Computer-Aided Design
Energy Studies
Environmental Planning
Environmental Studies
Naval Architecture
Pre-Design

TECHNICIAN/TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

Drafting

- Architectural
- Architectural and Mechanical
- Civil Structure
- Mechanical

Computer Graphics
Environmental Technology
Planning

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

An Overview of Microcomputer Applications...
Architecture
Blueprint Reading
Claims - Legal Liabilities of Owner, Contractor, Architect/Engineer
Computer-Aided Drafting
Drafting
First Courses on 16-Bit Microprocessor Architecture...
Fundamentals of Naval Architecture
Housing Issues

Interior Decoration

Landscape Construction

Lighting Design

Mechanical Drafting

Microcomputer Applications in Architecture

Microcomputer-Based Structural Design

Pre-employment and Upgrading Course in Landscape Construction

Process and Utility Design...

Rational Philosophic Base for Architectural Design

Value Management/Engineering for Design Construction

ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Architecture	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	4 Years B.E.D.S. (Co-op)	Two years of pre-architectural study; see note below.
		Varies B.Arch. (Professional Degree)	Successful completion of B.E.D.S. degree or equivalent or professional degree with high standing.
		(M. Arch.) (M.U.R.P.) (Master of Landscape Architecture pending)	
Computer-Aided Design	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Computer-Aided Design Centre (Halifax)	Varies (Masters) (Ph.D.)	Contact Institution.
Energy Studies	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Centre for Energy Studies (Halifax)	Varies (Masters)	Contact Institution.

NOTE:

Minimum of 2 years in a course of studies in a recognized program (eg. arts, fine arts, science, social science, education, engineering, etc.) at a university or equivalent that is recognized by the Faculty of Architecture (Acadia, Dalhousie, Mount Saint Vincent, Saint Mary's, St. Francis Xavier, University College of Cape Breton, etc.); a full year university course in mathematics; 2 letters of recommendation; a letter from applicant; evidence of creative interest and ability in the manipulation of 3-dimensional form (portfolio).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Environmental Planning	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.D.	Contact institution for individual entrance requirements; see note below.
Environmental Studies	Dalhousie University, The Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies (Halifax)	1 Year M.E.S.	An honours degree in a Life Science, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics, Math, Economics, Political Science, or a professional degree in Law, Architecture, Medicine or Engineering.
Naval Architecture	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	1 Year - 20 Months M.A.Sc.	Undergraduate degree in Engineering with high standing or degree in Science with honours.
Pre-Design	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year	Upon completion of one year in Arts/Science at Dalhousie a student may be admitted into the second year of a 4 year Bachelor of Design Program at NSCAD.

NOTE: Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (NSCAD) bases its admission policies on evidence of reasonable maturity in the prospective student, interest in working with the college's program and ability to benefit from the offerings of the college. Depending on background, the applicant may be required to submit transcripts, projects, portfolios, etc. Please consult the NSCAD calendar for further information.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
TECHNICIAN/TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS			
Drafting			
- Architectural	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11 or equivalent; applicants with Grade 10 and good mechanical aptitude and drafting ability have been accepted.
	Burrige Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	5 Months Basic Training; 5 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 11 subjects including Math and Science.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	5 Months Basic Training; 6 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 10 or equivalent with emphasis on Math.
- Architectural and Mechanical	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11 or equivalent; minimum 16 years of age.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years Diploma	At least 2 Years of high school.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
- Civil Structure	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	5 Months Basic Training; 5 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 11 subjects including Math and Science.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	5 Months Basic Training; Maximum 6 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 10 or equivalent with emphasis on Math.
- Mechanical	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	5 Months Basic Training; 5 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 11 subjects including Math and Science.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year	Grade 11.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 10.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	5 Months Basic Training; Maximum 6 Months to Specialize	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 10 or equivalent with emphasis on Math.
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 9.
Computer Graphics	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Months Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with 80% in Math, 75% in Science and English; Canada Employment Centres notify candidates of final selection; aptitude tests; see Note below.*

* NOTE: Employment opportunities are much better for graduates who have had post-secondary training in a field of natural science (agriculture, forestry, biology, geology) or environmental studies.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Environmental Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory Math, English and 3 others at Grade 11 level. Grade 12 university preparatory Chemistry and Physics recommended.
Planning	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	72 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with an overall standing of 60% and academic mathematics. Transfer from N.S.C.A.D. with advanced standing is possible.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

An Overview of Microcomputer Applications in an Engineering Environment - Microcomputer Assisted Design & Drafting	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day Seminar, 2 Day Practical Workshop	Contact Institution.
Architecture	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Full Credit Course	Available as an elective course in general degree program of Arts/Science; refer to entrance requirements for General Studies - Arts/Science.
Blueprint Reading	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Weeks	None
Claims - Legal Liabilities of Owner, Contractor, Architect/ Engineer	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Computer-Aided Drafting	Atlantic College of Computer-Aided Drafting Technology (Dartmouth)	40-60 Hours	Must understand the basics of drafting and drafting terminology; no knowledge of computers is necessary.
Drafting	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	45 Hours	None for Drafting I.
	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
First Course on 16-Bit Microprocessor Architecture and Applications	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Fundamentals of Naval Architecture	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	16 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Housing Issues	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	14 Weeks (Non-Credit)	Consent of Instructor.
Interior Decoration	Clare-Argyle District School Board	Varies	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Interior Decoration	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Varies	None
Landscape Construction	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	14 Weeks (non-credit)	Consent of Instructor.
Lighting Design	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Mechanical Drafting	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)	Varies	Contact School Board
Microcomputer Applications in Architecture	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Microcomputer-Based Structural Design	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	8 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Pre-employment and Upgrading Course in Landscape Construction	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	Varies	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Process and Utility Design for Offshore Oil and Gas Production in Cold Ocean Environment	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	5 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Rational Philosophic Base for Architectural Design	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Value Management/ Engineering for Design Construction	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.

AVIATION

AVIATION

Short/General Interest Courses

- Advanced Piloting
- Glider Pilot Ground School
- Ground Flying
- Ground School
- Helicopter Ditching Course
- Helicopter Refuelling Course
- Helideck Landing Officer Course
- Sport Pilot Ground School

AVIATION

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
AVIATION			
ADVANCED PILOTING	Digby District School Board		Contact School Board.
GLIDER PILOT GROUND SCHOOL	Dartmouth District School Board	T.B.A.	Contact School Board.
GROUND FLYING	Yarmouth District School Board	11 Sessions	Contact School Board.
GROUND SCHOOL	Queens District School Board	50 Hours	Contact School Board.
HELICOPTER DITCHING COURSE	Survival Systems Ltd. (Dartmouth)	½ Day	Contact Institution (This course is intended for personnel on offshore installations.)
HELICOPTER REFUELLING COURSE	Survival Systems Ltd. (Dartmouth)	2 Days	Contact Institution
HELIDECK LANDING OFFICER COURSE	Survival Systems Ltd. (Dartmouth)	4 Days	Contact Institution (This course is intended for personnel on offshore installation appointed as Helicopter Landing Officers and others responsible for flight deck operations.)
SPORT PILOT GROUND COURSE	Dartmouth District School Board	25 Hours	Contact School Board.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Agriculture

Biochemistry

Biology

Chemistry

Environmental Studies

Marine Biology

Microbiology

Water Resources

(Biology, Environmental
Sciences, Renewable
Resources)

TECHNICIAN PROGRAMS

Animal Science

Plant Science

TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

Biology

Chemistry

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Chemicals in the Home

Coping with Chemicals

Corrosion and Applied Electrochemistry

Ecology

Natural Science

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Agriculture Specialization in: - Agricultural Chemistry/ Soils - Animal Science - Biological Sciences - Plant Protection - Plant Sciences	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	4 Years B.Sc. (Agr.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry; Biology or Physics and one other.
Biochemistry	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.Sc.S. (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math 441 and three others. Chemistry and Physics recommended.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Hons.) (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math 441 and three others.
Biology	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) B.Sc.S. (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and three others. Chemistry and Physics recommended.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, and three others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Biology	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-5 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Chemistry, Math and two others.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, two Sciences and one other.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math 441 or 541; two of Biology, Chemistry or Physics; and one other.
Chemistry	Acadia University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc.S. (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math 441 and 3 others. Chemistry and Physics recommended.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (co-op) (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others. (Co-operative program not admitting new students at present time.)
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-5 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Chemistry, Math and 2 others. Grade 12 Physics recommended.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Chemistry	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-5 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 Sciences and one other.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math 441 or 541; two of Biology, Chemistry or Physics, and one other.
Environmental Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1-2 Years M.Sc.	Honours undergraduate degree in a life science, earth science, chemistry, physics, math, economics, political science, sociology, law, architecture, medicine or engineering.
Marine Biology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Hons.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, and three others.
Microbiology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Hons.) (M.Sc.) Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and three others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Water Resources	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Centre for Water Resource Studies (Halifax)	1-5 Years M.A.S. M.Eng. M.U.R.P.	Undergraduate engineering or science graduates with experience in engineering and sciences interested in water resources research.
	Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies, Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies M.Sc.	Undergraduate degree and interest in research on natural resource management and environmental problems of significance in Canada or abroad.

NOTE: These institutions offer the first two years only of the following programs.
The student must then transfer to an institution granting the B.Sc. degree in
the particular specializations.

Biology	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	2 Years of B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including <u>French</u> , English and 3 other courses.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years of B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math; 2 of Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics; and one other.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
*Environmental Sciences	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years of B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry; Biology or Physics and one other.
*Renewable Resources	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years of B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry; Biology or Physics and one other.

TECHNICIAN PROGRAMS

Animal Science	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with 3 university preparatory courses in English, 2 in Math, one in Biology and one in Chemistry, or satisfactory completion of the Pre-tech semester.
Plant Science	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with 3 university preparatory courses in English, 2 in Math, 1 in Biology and 1 in Chemistry, or satisfactory completion of the Pre-tech semester.

***NOTE:** Successful completion of 2 years at Nova Scotia Agricultural College will allow transfer directly into the third year at these universities offering specializations:

Macdonald College (McGill)
University of Guelph
University of Maine

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS			
Biology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with marks of not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry, and Biology.
Chemistry	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with marks not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry, and Biology.
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Chemicals in the Home	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Hours	None
Coping with Chemicals	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
Corrosion and Applied Electrochemistry	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.
Ecology	St. Francis Xavier University, Continuing Education (Antigonish)	Varies	Contact Institution.
Natural Science	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.

BUSINESS/COMMERCE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS/COMMERCE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Accounting

Certified General Accountant

Certified Management Accountant

Chartered Accountant

Agricultural Economics and Business

Business Administration

Commerce

International Business

Professional Certificate Programs

Public Administration

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Accounting

Accounting

Accounting Technology

Bookkeeping and Accounting

Business Administration (Accounting)

Computer Accounting

Agricultural Business

Banking and Finance

Business Administration

Business Administration

Business Administration Technology

Business Technology

Business Computer Programming

Business Equipment Technology

Construction Administration Technology

Farming Technology (Managing Commercial Farming)

Food Service Management

Food Service Management

Food Service Technology

Hotel/Motel Restaurant Management

Inventory/Stock Control

Merchandising

Public Administration

Retail Management

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Accounting

Accounting

Accounting with a Microcomputer

Automated Accounting

Bookkeeping and Accounting

Computerized Accounting

Computerized Accounting Decision Making

Farm Accounting and Taxation

Agricultural Management

Dairy Farm Management

Dairy Herd Management

Farm Management for Part-Time Farmers

Business (General)

Business

Business Organization and Management

Contract Law and Business Administration

Decision Making I and II

Introduction to Business

Introduction to Computers in Business

Marketing and General Management

Microcomputers in Business

Financial Planning and Investment

Credit and Collection

Financial Planning

Financial Planning for Professionals

Fundamentals of Financial Management

Fundamentals of Investing

Investing \$\$\$

Investing and Money Management

Investment and Financial Planning

Real Estate and the Home Buyer

Real Estate and the Small Investor

Savings and Investment

Stock Market

Management

Data Base Management Systems

Facilities Management for Executives

Job Interview Techniques for Employers

Office Management

Personnel Management

Personnel Management and Labour Relations

Marketing and Sales

Advertising

Marketing

Marketing Consulting Services

Retail Selling/Marketing

Retailing

Sales Representative

Salesmanship

Salesmanship and Marketing

Skills for the Work Place

Communications

How to Write for the World of Work

Human Relations in the Work Place

People Skills in the Work Place

Time Management for Busy People

You and Your Organization

Small Business

How to Start a Small Business

Marketing for Small Business

Small Business Management

Small Business Workshop (Computers)

Taxation

Income Tax Preparation

Taxation

BUSINESS/COMMERCE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

BUSINESS/COMMERCE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

DEGREE PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTING

(See also Business Administration
and Commerce for Accounting
Concentrations)

Certified General
Accountant (C.G.A.)

Certified Management
Accountant (C.M.A.)
C.M.A. has replaced the
R.I.A. (Registered Industrial
Accountant)

Chartered Accountant (C.A.)

For information on these professional programs,
courses, program length, requirements, exemptions
and participating institutions, it is best to
consult the regional offices of these associations.

See "Addresses" section of this publication.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Agricultural Economics
and Business

Nova Scotia
Agricultural
College
(Truro)

4 Years
B.Sc. (Agr.)
(Major Economics)

N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
with a minimum average of
60% and no mark below 50%
in five university preparatory
courses including English,
Math, Chemistry, Biology or
Physics, and one other. Physics
recommended.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Business Administration
Concentration in:
- Accounting
- Finance
- Information Systems
- Management
- Marketing

Acadia University
(Wolfville)

4 Years
B.B.A.
B.B.A.H.

N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
with a minimum average of
60% and no mark below 50%
in five university preparatory
courses including English,
Math, and 3 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Business Administration	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.B.A. B.B.A. (Co-op)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math (Grade 11) and 3 others. Grade 12 Math recommended. Consult the Co-op office at MSVU for information on the co-operative program.
Business Administration Concentrations in: - Accounting - Economics - Information Systems - Management Also Science Degree in Science and Business Administration; or in Nutrition and Consumer Studies with major in Food Service Management.	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.B.A. (General) (Major) (Honours) B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others. For B.Sc. program additional requirements are Grade 12 Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Business Administration Concentrations in: - Accounting - Business Management - Data Processing - Marketing	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	4 Years B.B.A. B.B.A. (Co-op)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others. Limited number of students in Co-op Program.
Business Administration Concentration in: - Small Business Management	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	4 Years B.A.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for language requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
COMMERCE			
Commerce Concentrations in: - Accounting - Computer Science - Economics - Finance - Management - Marketing - Public Sector Management - Quantitative Methods - Small Business Administration	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B. Comm. (Major) (Honours) (M.B.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 65% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, and 3 others.
Commerce Concentrations in: - Accounting - Business Administration: - Computer Science - Data Processing - Finance - General Business Studies - Management - Management Science - Marketing - Personnel and Industrial Relations - Economics	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	4-5 Years B. Comm. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in English, Math and 3 others.
Commerce	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A. (Comm.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for language requirements.
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS			
International Business	Dalhousie University, The Centre for Inter- national Business Studies (Halifax)	Varies (Masters)	The Centre functions within the School of Business Adminis- tration and offers specialist training and research in international business. Contact institution for entrance require- ments.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Professional Certificate Programs offered by:	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	Saint Mary's offers courses recognized as exemptions in certificate programs administered by the listed institutes. Contact Saint Mary's for further details.
- Appraisal Institute			
- Canadian Credit Union Institute			
- Canadian Institute of Management			
- Halifax and District Personnel Association			
- Institute of Canadian Bankers			
- Real Estate Institute			
- Trust Company Institute			

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1-2 Years M.P.A. M.P.A. (HSA) D.P.A.	Admission is based on an assessment of: professional experience and/or promise; all previous academic work; letters of reference; and GMAT score.
-----------------------	--------------------------------	---	---

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTING

Accounting	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	Grade 11 or its equivalent.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	1 Year	Grade 11.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	Grade 12 pass certificate; minimum of 16 years of age; and good background in Math is an asset.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	Grade 11 pass.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Accounting	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Preferably high school diploma.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 10 with Math and English.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	4 Months (Evenings)	Grade 10; minimum of 16 years of age; or mature students (out of school for 3 years).
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	1 Year	Grade 11.
	Success Business College (Iruro)	10 Months	Grade 11.
Accounting Technology	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	One year Accounting Course at Dartmouth Regional Vocational School or its equivalent.
Bookkeeping and Accounting	Maritime Careers Business College (Halifax)	Varies Bookkeeping Certificate or Accounting Diploma	Three month program (12 weeks) has ongoing registration; or there is a 16 week (evenings) program. Contact institution for requirements.
Business Administration (Basically Accounting)	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	1 Year	Preferably high school diploma.
Computer Accounting I and II	Mensa Computer Systems Ltd. (Dartmouth/Halifax)	18 Hours for Each	Maximum enrolment is ten. Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS			
Agricultural Business	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Technician Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with 3 university preparatory courses in English, 2 in Math, 1 in Biology, and 1 in Chemistry.
BANKING AND FINANCE			
Banking and Finance	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 11 (10 credits).
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION			
Business Administration	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 11 or 12 (a minimum of 10 high school credits is required for enrolment).
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	Varies Certificate (completion of six units) or Diploma (completion of twelve units)	Admission is normally limited to part-time students with appropriate work experience and/or students who have already obtained a bachelor's degree.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	2 Years Dipl.A.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for language requirements.
Business Administration Technology	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11.
Business Technology Options in: - Accounting - Data Processing - Management - Marketing	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) university preparatory with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in English, Math, and 3 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
BUSINESS COMPUTER PROGRAMMING			
Business Computer Programming	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 12 Academic.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	48 Weeks Diploma	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 12 university preparatory Math with good standing; aptitude test; and have 2 years of related work experience or appropriate post-secondary education.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years (Programming Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with average or above marks, aptitude for Math and demonstrate maturity.
		or 1 Year (Operator Diploma)	Designed for graduates of programs similar to the one year specialist courses offered in the business education department of Kings Vocational School.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	48 Weeks Diploma	Referrals made by Canada Employment Centres; Grade 12 university preparatory Math with good standing; aptitude test; and have 2 years of related work experience or appropriate post-secondary education.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	48 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent). Knowledge of business mathematics accounting would be helpful. Interview is necessary.
	YWCA Computer School (Halifax)	15 Months	Contact the YWCA.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
BUSINESS EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY			
Business Equipment Technology	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 11 or equivalent.
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION TECHNOLOGY			
Construction Administration Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. high school completion including Math, English, Physics and Chemistry.
FARMING TECHNOLOGY (Managing a Commercial Farm)			
Farming Technology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Technology Diploma	Satisfactory completion of Year One in the Agricultural Business, Agricultural Mechanization, Animal Science or Plant Science Technician course and interview.
FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT			
Food Service Management	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	Varies	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Food Service Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma of Applied Arts	N.S. Grade 12 including Biology 421 and Chemistry 431. Pre- ference given for one or more credits in Home Economics and some work experience in hospitals or hotels.
HOTEL-MOTEL- RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT			
Hotel/Motel Restaurant Management	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Educational background at the second year high school level.
INVENTORY/STOCK CONTROL			
Inventory/Stock Control	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	Grade 10.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 10 (5 Credits).
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Grade 9.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	Grade 10.
MERCHANDISING			
Merchandising	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	Grade 10 or equivalent.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	1 Year	Grade 9.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Merchandising	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	Grade 10; reasonably good command of the English language and be proficient in arithmetic.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year	Grade 9.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	1 Year	Grade 9.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	1 Year	Grade 10.
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	Grade 10 pass. Also open to a limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing a program in one year. Admittance will depend on available shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	1 Year	Grade 10.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year C.P.A.	Intended for public servants not possessing a degree or persons who meet undergraduate admission requirements of Dalhousie and are not enrolled in a program leading to a first degree.
-----------------------	--------------------------------	------------------	---

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
RETAIL MANAGEMENT			
Retail Management	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Educational background at the second year high school level.
ACCOUNTING			
Accounting	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal, CFB Cornwallis) (Bridgetown)	60 Hours	None
	Cape Breton District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	24 Sessions	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	None for Introductory Accounting.
	Guysborough District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	60 Hours	None
	Richmond District School Board	30-50 Hours	None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Lockeport)	Varies	None
Accounting with a Microcomputer	Yarmouth District School Board	20-25 Weeks	None for Accounting Level 1.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	24 Hours	Grade 10 introductory course in bookkeeping and accounting or equivalent.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Automated Accounting	Yarmouth District School Board	16 Weeks	None
Bookkeeping and Accounting	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board	30 Sessions	None
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	60 Hours-Intro. 44 Hours-Intermediate	Grade 10. Intro Bookkeeping and Accounting or equivalent.
		100 Hours Advanced	Intro and Intermediate Bookkeeping and Accounting
	Hants West District School Board	30 Hours	None
Computerized Accounting	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Contact Institution.
	Northside-Victoria District School Board (Sydney Mines-North Sydney)	12 Weeks	Contact School Board.
Computerized Accounting Decision Making	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40 Hours	Contact Institution.
Farm Accounting and Taxation	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	10 Days	Selected farmers or farm employees.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT			
Dairy Farm Management	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	6 Days	Dairy farmer or worker.
Dairy Herd Management	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Dairy farmers.
Farm Management for Part-time Farmers	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	Part-time or small scale farmers Aimed at persons seriously considering farming or are in the early stages of developing a farm enterprise.
BUSINESS (General)			
Business	St. Francis Xavier, Continuing Education (Antigonish)	Varies	Contact Institution.
Business Organization and Management	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	None
Contract Law and Business Administration	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40 Hours	Contact Institution.
Decision Making I and II	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40-50 Hours	Contact Institution.
Introduction to Business	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40-50 Hours	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Introduction to Computers in Business	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Marketing and General Management	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40 Hours	Contact Institution.
Microcomputers in Business	Richmond District School Board	30-50 Hours	Contact School Board.
FINANCIAL PLANNING AND INVESTMENT			
Credit and Collection	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
Financial Planning	Hants West District School Board (Hants West/ Brooklyn District) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Financial Planning for Professionals	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	8 Hours	Intended for those in professional fields.
Fundamentals of Financial Management	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks	Sponsored by the Federal Business Development Bank. Contact school board for details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Fundamentals of Investing	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	11 Sessions	None
Investing \$\$\$	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	24 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Hants West/Brooklyn District) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Investing and Money Management	Kings District School Board (Kentville)	Varies	None
Investment and Financial Planning	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	None
Real Estate and the Home Buyer	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	10 Hours	None
Real Estate and the Small Investor	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	20 Hours	Designed for the prospective purchaser or present owner of a small rental property ranging in size from 2 - 12 units.
Savings and Investment	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	12 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Stock Market	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
MANAGEMENT			
Data Base Management Systems	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60-120 Hours	Contact Institution.
Facilities Management for Executives	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	5 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Job Interview Techniques for Employers	Kings District School Board (Horton)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Office Management	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	40 Hours	Designed to help present and future office managers.
Personnel Management	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
Personnel Management and Labour Relations	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
MARKETING AND SALES			
Advertising	Hants West District School Board	30 Hours	None
Marketing	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
Marketing Consulting Services	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)		Contact Institution.
Retail Selling/Marketing	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 90 Days combined instruction and practice	All referrals made by Canada Employment Centres.
Retailing	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Varies	Contact School Board.
Sales Representative	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 150 Days of combined instruction and practice	All referrals made by Canada Employment Centres.

NOTE: Hants West District School Board offers a diploma program which consists of 5 courses chosen from the following: Salesmanship, Marketing, Taxation, Personnel Management, Advertising, Retailing, Communications, Bookkeeping, Credit and Collection.

Contact school board for further details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Salesmanship	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
Salesmanship and Marketing	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)		Grade 12 diploma recommended.
SKILLS FOR THE WORK PLACE			
Communications	Hants West District School Board	30 Hours	None
How to Run Productive Meetings	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Hours	None
How to Write for the World of Work	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	9 Sessions	None
Human Relations in the Work Place	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	24 Hours	For managers, supervisors or any staff members who wish to understand the people with whom they work.
People Skills in the Work Place	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	9 Sessions	None
Time Management for Busy People	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	7 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
You and Your Organization: Strategies for Personal Success	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Hours	None

• SMALL BUSINESS

How to Start a Small Business	Annapolis District School Board	Varies	An FBDB course sponsored by the N.S. Dept. of Education, Continuing Education Division.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Kings District School Board (Horton) (Kingston) (Vocational)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks	Sponsored by FBDB. Contact School Board.
Marketing for Small Business	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks	FBDB Course.
Small Business Management	Digby District School Board	60-80 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Kings District School Board (Vocational)	Varies	Continuing Education. Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Hours	None.
	Richmond District School Board	10 Weeks	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Small Business Workshop (Computers)	Inverness County District School Board (Glendale)	10 Weeks	Contact School Board.
TAXATION			
Income Tax Preparation	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	18 Hours	None
	H&R Block (Halifax)	13½ Weeks	None
Taxation	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Shelburne)	Varies	Contact School Board.

- *NOTE:**
1. Small Business -- Law, Marketing, Selling, Taxation, Financial Management, People Management, and Management By Objectives are additional courses offered through the Federal Business Development Bank (FBDB) and the N.S. Department of Education, Continuing Education Division.
 2. The Halifax District School Board offers a Small Business Management Training Program directed to the independent business operator and to supervisory and middle management areas but is open to anyone who is interested. A certificate is awarded for attendance at a minimum of 8 out of 10 sessions of each course. Five such certificates qualify a participant for a diploma. Certificates are recognized and will be counted towards a diploma by sponsors of the Business Management Program in other provinces.
 3. The Institute of Public Affairs at Dalhousie University offers courses related to the business field. Consult the institution.
 4. Atlantic Region Management Training Centre, Technical University of Nova Scotia (TUNS), is affiliated with TUNS and provides management training to everyone. Consult their Education and Development Catalogue.
 5. Acadia Teleconferencing offers courses in Accounting, Management Accounting and Quantitative Analysis. Refer to "General Studies" section of this publication for more information on this service.

CLERICAL

CLERICAL

ACCOUNTING CLERK

Accounting (Basic)

Accounting (Basic and Intermediate)

Accounting (Intro)

Accounting (Advanced)

Computerized Accounting (Intro and Intermediate)

Computerized Accounting (Decision Making)

BOOKKEEPING

Bookkeeping

Bookkeeping and Record Keeping

BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTING

Bookkeeping and Accounting

BUSINESS EDUCATION/ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS SKILLS

- Business Decision Making
- Business English
- Business Equipment Technology
- Business Math
- French for Business
- Office Practices
- Office Procedures
- Payroll
- Person Friday
- Record Keeping
- Small Business Management

CLERICAL/CLERK TYPIST

Clerk Typist
Secretarial/Clerk Typist
Stenographic (Clerical)
Stenography
Stenography (Dicta Typist)
Stenography (Word Processing)

DATA ENTRY

Bank Teller/Data Entry
Data Base Management Systems Programming Language
Data Entry Operations
Data Processing
Data Processing (Principles in Business)
Information Processing

MEDICAL/CLERICAL

Health Records Administrator
Health Records Technician
Medical Office Clerk
Medical Secretary

RECEPTIONIST

Receptionist

SECRETARIAL ARTS

Secretarial Arts

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

Secretarial Science

SECRETARY

Secretarial
Secretarial (Administration)
Secretarial (Bilingual)

Secretarial (Electronic Processing)

Secretarial (Executive)

Secretarial (Junior and Executive)

Secretarial (Legal)

Secretarial (Medical)

Secretarial (Medical Assistant)

Secretarial (Work Processing)

STENOGRAPHY

Stenography

Stenography (Clerical)

Stenography (Dicta Typist)

Stenography (Word Processing)

Shorthand

Shorthand (Elementary and Intermediate)

Shorthand (Gregg)

Shorthand Refresher (Dictation and Transcription)

Shorthand Refresher (Gregg Theory)

Shorthand/Speedwriting

Shorthand Transcription

STOCK/INVENTORY CONTROL

Stock/Inventory Control

TELLER TRAINING

Teller Training

TYPIST

Typing

Typing (Advanced)

Typing (Beginners)

Typing (for Computer Users)

Typing (Dicta)

Typing (Office Communications and Procedures)

Typing (Office Practices)

Typing (Personal)

Typing (Refresher)

Typing (Shorthand)

Keyboarding

WORD PROCESSING

Word Processing

Word Processing (Advanced)

Word Processing (AES, ALPHA-PLUS)

Word Processing (Computer)

Word Processing (Intro)

Word Processing (Junior)

Word Processing (Language)

Word Processing (Microcomputers)

Word Processing (Secretarial)

Writing with a Word Processor

CLERICAL

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
CLERICAL ACCOUNTING CLERK			
Accounting (Basic)	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Part-time Evenings	Contact Institution.
Accounting (Basic and Intermediate)	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)		Contact Institution.
Accounting (Intro)	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)		Contact School Board.
Accounting (Advanced)	Success Business College (Truro)		Contact Institution.
Computerized Accounting (I & II)	Mensa Computer Systems (Dartmouth)	18 Hours Each	Contact Institution.
Computerized Accounting (Intro & Intermediate)	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours Each	Contact Institution.
Computerized Accounting (Decision Making)	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	55 Hours	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
BOOKKEEPING			
Bookkeeping	Antigonish District School Board	12 Sessions	Contact School Board.
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)		Contact School Board.
	Cumberland District School Board (Oxford) (Parrsboro) (Springhill)	Varies	Contact School Board
	Digby District School Board	60 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford School Board	60 Hours	Contact School Board
	Hants West District School Board	30 Hours Each for levels 1-2.	None for level 1.
	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings) (Vocational)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 Sessions	Contact School Board.
Bookkeeping and Record Keeping	Queens District School Board (Liverpool)	90 Hours Each for levels 1-3	None for level 1.
	Yarmouth District School Board (Maple Grove Education Centre)	25 Sessions	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
BOOKKEEPING/ACCOUNTING			
Bookkeeping and Accounting	Annapolis District School Board	30 & 60 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours Each for levels 1-3	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	12 & 16 Weeks	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
BUSINESS EDUCATION/ADMINISTRATION			
Business Administration	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 with English and a personal interview.
Business Education	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney) (Eskasoni)	Up to 10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Varies according to individual's education, ability and experience. (approx. 32 - 38 Weeks)	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent). Contact institution for additional information.
	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	6 or 10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
BUSINESS SKILLS			
Business Communications	Dartmouth District School Board	50 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High School)	30 Hours	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Business Decision Making (Intro)	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Contact Institution.
Business English	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Sessions	Contact School Board.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	70 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Part-time Evenings	Contact Institution.
	Yarmouth District School Board (Annex)	25 Sessions	Contact School Board.
Business Equipment Technology	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
Business Math	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High)	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
French for Business	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	1 Hour a Day	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Office Practices	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)		Contact School Board.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	60 Hours	Contact School Board.
Office Procedures	Dartmouth District School Board	50 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High School)	36 Hours Each for levels 1-2	Contact School Board.
Payroll	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High)	20 Hours	Contact School Board
Person Friday	Dartmouth District School Board	100 Hours	Contact School Board.
Record Keeping	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High)	36 Hours	Contact School Board.
Small Business Management	Hants West District School Board	5 Subjects Diploma	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
CLERICAL/CLERK TYPIST			
Clerk Typist	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West Education Centre) (Annapolis Regional Vocational)	90 Hours	Contact School Board.
		80+ Hours or 5 credit Certificate	Contact School Board.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 12 preferred.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational School (Sydney, Port Hawkesbury)		Contact Institution.
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Hants West District School Board	5 Subjects Diploma	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) with English and Math.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) with English and Math.
Secretarial/Clerk Typist	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Stenographic (Clerical)	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth, Halifax)	730 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
Stenography	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	1 or 2 Years	1 Year - N.S. Grade 11 2 Year - N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent)
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	N.S. grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
Stenography (Dicta Typist)	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
Stenography (Word Processing)	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
DATA ENTRY			
Bank Teller/Data Entry	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	3 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
Data Base Management Systems Programming Language	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours	Contact Institution.
Data Entry Operations (I, II, III)	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	120 Hours	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Data Processing	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with English and Math.
	Halifax District School Board	44 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) or minimum of 10 high school credits.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Prefer High School Diploma.
Data Processing (Principles in Business)	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	40 Hours	Contact Institution.
Information Processing	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	3 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) and typing (40-50 WPM).
MEDICAL/CLERICAL			
Health Records Administrator	Halifax Infirmary School of Health Records Science (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 65% and no mark below 60% in 5 university preparatory subjects. Typing of 50 WPM.
Health Records Technician	Halifax Infirmary School of Health Records Science (Halifax)	1 Year Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 65% and no mark below 60% in 5 university preparatory subjects. Typing of 50 WPM.
Medical Office Clerk	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Medical Secretary	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth District School Board		Typing (35-40 WPM).
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	10 Months	Minimum 16 years of age and Grade 10.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	2 Years (Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
	Success Business College (Truro)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).

RECEPTIONIST

Receptionist	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
--------------	--	--------	--------------------------------

SECRETARIAL ARTS

Secretarial Arts	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3 Years B.S.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.S.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1st Year of Bachelor Degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 3rd year. Code 4 or 5 English, 3 other code 4 or 5 courses and one 3rd year code 3, 4 or 5 course.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SECRETARIAL SCIENCE			
Secretarial Science	Acadia University (Wolfville)	Varies (taken with another degree)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses.
	University College of Cape Breton (Technology Program) (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	Code 4 or 5 English and four other Code 3, 4 or 5 subjects at the second year level.
	Universite Sainte- Anne (Church Point)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).

SECRETARY

Secretarial	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with good English skills and an aptitude test.
	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) and proficiency in English.
	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	1000 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 or 2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 or 11 (or equivalent).
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) or a minimum of 10 high school credits.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Contact Institution.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	10 Months	Minimum 16 years of age; N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	1 or 2 Years	1 Year - A high school diploma. 2 Year - 1 year of high school.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Secretarial (Administration)	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years Bachelor	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
	Success Business College (Truro)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Secretarial (Bilingual)	Universite Sainte- Anne (Church Point)	40 Weeks	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent). Working knowledge of English or French.
Secretarial (Electronic Processing)	Dartmouth Career Academy and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	800 Hours	Contact Institution.
Secretarial (Executive)	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
Secretarial (Junior and Executive)	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	6 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
Secretarial (Legal)	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Career Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	1000 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Secretarial (Legal)	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	10 Months	Minimum 16 years of age and N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Success Business College (Truro)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Secretarial (Medical)	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent)
	Dartmouth District School Board		Typing course 35-40 WPM.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	2 Years (Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	10 Months	Minimum 16 years of age and N.S. Grade 10 or equivalent.
	Success Business College (Truro)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Secretarial (Medical Assistant)	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	920 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Secretarial (Word Processing)	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	800 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).

STENOGRAPHY

Stenography	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	1 or 2 Years	1 Year - N.S. Grade 11 2 Year - N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent)
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Hants West District School Board	5 Courses Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).

Stenography (Clerical)	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	730 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
---------------------------	---	-----------	--------------------------------

Stenography (Dicta Typist)	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
-------------------------------	--	--------	--------------------------------

Stenography (Word Processing)	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
----------------------------------	--	--------	--------------------------------

Shorthand	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)		Contact School Board.
-----------	--	--	-----------------------

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Shorthand	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	70 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	40 Hours	Contact School Board.
Shorthand (Elementary and Intermediate)	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours Each	Grade 10 and Typing competency.
Shorthand (Gregg)	Yarmouth District School Board (Maple Grove Education Centre)	25 Sessions	Contact School Board.
Shorthand Refresher (Dictation and Transcription)	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours	A course in Shorthand.
Shorthand Refresher (Gregg Theory)	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours	A course in Gregg Shorthand.
Shorthand/Speedwriting	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Full day course or part-time evenings	Contact Institution.
Shorthand Transcription	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	Contact School Board.

STOCK/INVENTORY CONTROL

Stock Control/Inventory Control Clerk	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
---------------------------------------	--	--------	--------------------------------

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Stock Control/Inventory Control Clerk	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent)- five credits.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
TELLER TRAINING			
Bank Teller/Data Entry	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	3 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
TYPIST			
Typing	Antigonish District School Board	10 Weeks	Contact School Board.
	Cape Breton District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Milford)	12 Weeks	Contact School Board.
	(Tatamagouche)	12 Weeks	
	(Truro)	12 Weeks	
	Clare-Argle District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Springhill)		Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board	100 Hours Each for levels 1-2	None for level 1. Typing 1 or 30 WPM for level 2.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Typing	Guysborough County District School Board (Chedabucto Elementary School) (Cross Roads Country Harbour School)		Contact School Board.
	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	20 Hours	Contact Institution.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	60 Hours Each for levels 1-2.	Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor) (2 Levels)	36 Hours Each for levels 1-2	Contact School Board.
	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings) (Vocational) (Wolfville)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 Weeks	Contact School Board.
	Queens District School Board (Liverpool)	90 Hours Each for levels 1-3	Contact School Board.
	Richmond District School Board		Contact School Board.
Typing (Advanced)	Shelburne County District School Board (Barrington Municipal High) (Shelburne Regional High)		Contact School Board.
	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Part-time Evenings	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Typing (Advanced)	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 and 24 Weeks	Contact School Board.
	YWCA Computer School (Halifax)	2 or 5 Weeks	Contact Institution.
Typing (Beginners)	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	25 Hours	Consult Institution.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Part-time Evenings	Contact Institution.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	23 Sessions	Contact Institution.
	YWCA Computer School (Halifax)	2 or 5 Weeks	Contact Institution.
Typing (Business and Office Procedures)	Yarmouth District School Board	150 Hours	Contact School Board.
Typing (for Computer Users)	Halifax District School Board	24 Hours	Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Typing (Dicta)	Halifax District School Board	25 Hours	40 WPM Typing.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	Contact School Board.
Typing (Office Communications and Procedures)	Halifax District School Board	100 Hours each for levels 1-3.	Level 1 - Grade 10. Level 2, 3 - Elementary Typing and Business English.
Typing (Office Practices)	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)		Contact School Board.
Typing (Personal)	Halifax District School Board	40 Hours	Not intended to produce occupational competency.
	Yarmouth District School Board	12 Weeks	Contact School Board.
Typing (Refresher)	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Regional Vocational)	60 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours	An occupational typing course.
	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		Contact Institution.
Typing /Shorthand	Northside-Victoria District School Board (Sydney Mines/North Sydney)		Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Keyboarding	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	Contact Institution.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	12 Weeks (Approx.) (2 Evenings per week)	Contact Institution.

WORD PROCESSING

Word Processing	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Regional Vocational School) (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	Contact School board.
	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	Contact School Board.
	Atlantic Academy of Word Processing (Dartmouth)	6 Weeks or 3 day crash course	Contact Institution.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	8 Weeks	Typing speed 55 WPM and basic secretarial skills.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	8 Weeks	Business Typing required.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 13 Weeks	Typing speed of 55 WPM and basic secretarial skills.
	Dartmouth District School Board		Complete Typing course with 50 WPM.
	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	18 Hours	Contact Institution.
	Halifax District School Board	9 Sessions	Typing 55-60 WPM and office experience.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Word Processing	Shelburne County District School Board (Shelburne Regional High)		Contact School Board.
	YWCA Computer School (Halifax)	20 Hours	Typing.
Word Processing (Advanced)	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	20 - 120 Hours	Grade 12 Plus English.
Word Processing (AES, ALPHA-PLUS)	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	Part-time Evenings or full day course	Contact Institution.
Word Processing (Computer)	Success Business College (Truro)	30 Hours	Contact Institution.
Word Processing (Intro)	CRT Word Services School of Word Processing (Lower Sackville)	12 Hours	Ability to type-speed not a factor.
Word Processing (Junior)	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	12 Weeks	Contact Institution.
Word Processing (Micro Computers)	Richmond District School Board		Contact School Board.
Word Processing (Secretarial)	Dartmouth Careers College and Maritime Secretarial Academy (Dartmouth) (Halifax)	800 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Success Business College (Truro)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Writing with a Word Processor	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Hours	Contact Institution.

0

0

25

0

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Communication Design

Journalism

Public Relations

TECHNOLOGY/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Graphic Design

Printing

- Four Colour Printing
- Offset Printing

Radio and Television

- Cable and Industrial Television
- Electronics (Communications)
- Telecommunications (Dow Jones News Service)

Radio and Television Broadcasting

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Communications

- Communications
- Military Communication Systems
- Sound Recording

Graphics

- Graphic Skills
- Graphic Technology

Photo Journalism

Printing

- An Introduction to Handbinding of Books
- Practical Printing
- Voice Production

Radio

- Amateur Radio
- Ham Radio
- Radio Broadcasting
- Radio, T.V. Repair

Writing

- Creative Writing

Report Writing

- Report Writing
- Writing for Magazines
- Writing Skills
- Writing with a Word Processor

COMMUNICATIONS

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
COMMUNICATIONS			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Communication Design	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.D. (Communication) or 3 Years Diploma in Graphic Design	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
Journalism	University of King's College (Halifax)	4 Years B.J. (Honours) or 1 Year B.J.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Students must take the Foundation Year Program in their first year at King's. Undergraduate degree (B.A., B.Sc. or B. Comm.) or equivalent with typing ability and reading knowledge of French. Submit written work example.
Public Relations	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.P.R.	Limited enrolment. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, French, Math and 2 others. Candidates should know how to type or be prepared to learn. Submit statement outlining background, experience, and aspirations. Admission to program is on a probationary period for the first year.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
TECHNOLOGY/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
Graphic Design	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 10 with good English and artistic background.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 10.
Printing			
Four Colour Printing	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	At Least 1 Year	(This course is categorized as advanced. Contact school for more information.) Graduates of a printing course with a 75% average or above or those who have worked in the printing industry for one full year.
Offset Printing	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 10. Strong language skills background in spelling, grammar, punctuation, etc. and high mechanical aptitude.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years (Apprenticeship Training)	Grade 9. Contact Institution.
Radio and Television			
Cable and Industrial Television	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 10.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Electronics (Involving Communications)	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	*Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 11. University preparatory English, Math and Physics suggested. Grade 12 Math and Physics would be of tremendous benefit.
	**Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Engineering Technology Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with university preparatory English, Math, Physics, and Chemistry.
Telecommunications (Dow Jones News Service)	Mensa Computer Systems Ltd. (Dartmouth/Halifax)		Contact Institution.

***NOTE:** This program is recognized by the Society of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists of Nova Scotia (SCEITNS). Graduates, after appropriate work experience, are eligible for membership. Society members may use the designation C.E.T. after their name (Certified Engineering Technician). Graduates interested in becoming technologists will be able, after a short bridging program, to enter the second year of the Electronics Engineering Technology Course at the Nova Scotia Institute of Technology.

****NOTE:** Graduates are eligible for membership in the Society of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists of Nova Scotia (SCEITNS). As a technologist-in-training upon completion of two years' work experience in his/her related field, the graduate may apply for full recognition as a Certified Engineering Technologist (C.E.T.).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Radio and Television Broadcasting	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 12 with better than average records in English and Social Studies.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Grade 10 Pass. Open to a limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing a program in one year. (Admittance depends upon shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.)

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Communications	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	Contact School Board.
Military Communication Systems	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	5 Day Seminar	Intended for professionals in government and business.
Sound Recording	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Intended for home recording enthusiasts.

GRAPHICS

Graphic Skills	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Own materials.
Graphic Technology	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
PHOTO JOURNALISM			
Photo Journalism	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Own 35mm Camera and black/white film and paper.
PRINTING			
An Introduction to Handbinding of Books	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	11 Sessions	None
Practical Printing	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	11 Sessions	None
PUBLIC RELATIONS			
Public Relations	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	*Halifax District School Board	24 Hours	None
PUBLIC SPEAKING			
Public Speaking	Dartmouth District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	*Halifax District School Board	2 Semesters (30 Hours)	Voice Production or equivalent.
	Hants West District School Board (Falmouth/Windsor Forks) (Hants West/Brooklyn) (Windsor Regional/Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None

*NOTE: Courses marked * are part of a Business Professional Program.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Public Speaking	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	None
	Yarmouth District School Board	6 Sessions	None
Voice Production (Preparation for Public Speaking)	*Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None

RADIO

Amateur Radio	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	None
Ham Radio (Level II)	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks	Level I or Morse Code speed of 5 WPM.
Radio Broadcasting	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
Radio, T.V. Repair (1st, 2nd and 3rd Years)	Queens District School Board (Liverpool)	90 Hours Each	None for 1st Year.

WRITING

Creative Writing	Cumberland District School Board (Parrsboro)		Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None

*NOTE: Courses marked * are part of a Business Professional Program.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Creative Writing	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville) (Kingston/ West Kings)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None

REPORT WRITING

Report Writing - How to Write for the World of Work - How to Write Winning Proposals - Let's Do a Survey - Using Data for Proposal Writing	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	Contact Institution. Some of these courses are intended for people involved with voluntary and non-profit organizations.
	Hants West District School Board (Hants West/Brooklyn)	20 Hours	None
	(Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Day Seminar	Intended for professionals in government and business.
Writing for Magazines (and other publications)	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Writing for Magazines (and other publications)	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	16 Hours	Reasonable accuracy and fluency in written English.
Writing Skills	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Saint Mary's University Continuing Education (Halifax)	13 Sessions	None
Writing with a Word Processor	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Weeks	None

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

DEGREE PROGRAMS

COMPUTER STUDIES

Computer Science

Computer Studies

Computing Science

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

BUSINESS COMPUTER OPERATOR

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN/MACHINES

- CAD/CAM Machinists

- CAD/CAM Technology

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

- Computer Programming (Business)

- Computer Programming (Scientific)

- Process Operator

- Programmer/System Analyst

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

DATA PROCESSING

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MINI/MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

PROCESS OPERATIONS

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

COMPUTERS (Business)

- Computerized Accounting

- Computers (in Business)

- Computers (on Farm)

COMPUTERS (Education)

- Computers for Teachers

- Computers in Education

- Computers: Introduction/Literacy

COMPUTERS (General)

- Apple Writer
- Computers
- Employment and Unemployment
- Keyboarding
- Software Development and Marketing

COMPUTERS (Graphics)

- Computer-Aided Design Machines (CAD/CAM)
- Computer-Aided Drafting
- Computer Graphics

COMPUTERS (Introduction)

- Computer Science
- Introduction to Computers
- Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3
 - Introduction
 - Advanced Techniques

COMPUTERS (Literacy)

COMPUTERS (Programming)

- Basic Programming
- Computer Programming
- Computer Programming (in BASIC)

MICROCOMPUTERS

- Application Software for Microcomputers
- Introduction to Microcomputers
- Microcomputer Networks
- Microcomputer Systems and Applications
- Microcomputers (for Professionals)
- Microcomputers (in Business, Education, Libraries)
- Microprocessor Fundamentals

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
COMPUTER STUDIES			
Computer Science Specializations in: - Business Data Processing - Computer Systems: Hardware - Computer Systems: Software	*Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.C.S. (Major) (Honours) (Specialization) or B.B.A. (Specialization in Information Systems) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.
Computer Science	*Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Computer Science and Business Admin- istration) or B. Comm. (Data Processing)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, two Science subjects and one other.
Computer Science Options in: - Chemical Processes - Electronics - Industrial	Technical University of Nova Scotia (TUNS) (Halifax)	4 Years B. Comp. Sci. (M. Comp. Sci.) (Ph.D.)	Successful completion of the first two years of program at one of the associated univer- sities: Acadia, Dalhousie, Mount Saint Vincent, Saint Mary's, St. Francis Xavier or University College of Cape Breton. Refer to TUNS calendar for list of specific university courses required.

***NOTE:** The first two years of the Computer Science program offered by the Technical University may be taken here.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Computer Science	*University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	First 2 Years of 4 year program (may transfer to Acadia, Dal, or TUNS)	(The programme is slightly different depending upon the institution to which the transfer is to be made. Consult the institution concerned.) N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 of Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics and one other.
Computer Studies	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	First two years of TUNS program	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Chemistry, Math and 2 others.
Computing Science	*Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. or B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) 4½ Years B.Sc. (co-op)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Special consider- ation given to English and Math.
	*St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.A. B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Biology, Chemistry or Physics and one other.

*NOTE: The first two years of the Computer Science program offered by the Technical University may be taken here.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Business Computer Operator	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year Diploma	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN/MACHINES			
CAD/CAM Machanists (Computerized numerical control equipment)	*Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	40 Weeks Diploma	Canada Employment and Immigration Commission sponsors and makes final selections. Required are: Certificate of Apprenticeship (Journeyman Machinists); N.S. High School Certificate (Grade 12); interview and recommendation by NSIT instructional staff; and letter from NSIT indicating acceptability.
CAD/CAM Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	40 Weeks Diploma	Canada Employment and Immigration Commission sponsors and makes final selection. Required are: Diploma of Technology in Mechanical Engineering Technology or Industrial Engineering Technology; interview and recommendation by NSIT instructional staff; and letter indicating acceptability.

***NOTE:** Canada Employment Training Programs: Canada Employment and Immigration Commission sponsors several Adult Vocational Training (AVT) courses at the Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (NSIT) providing opportunities for the development of introductory skills. AVT courses are subject to change and intended students are advised to keep themselves informed of current offerings by consulting their local Canada Employment Centre.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
COMPUTER GRAPHICS	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	Final selection made by Canada Employment Centres. N.S. Grade 12 senior matriculation, university preparatory credits in Mathematics (80%), Science (75%) and English; post-secondary credits at this grade level in these subjects may be sub- stituted if high school marks are not high enough; and acceptable results on aptitude test. Employment prospects are enhanced for those who have post-secondary training in science, engineering or a technology.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Computer Programming (Business)	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	48 Weeks	Previous experience in a commercial environment and knowledge of bookkeeping and accounting.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	48 Weeks Diploma	Canada Employment Centre is sponsor and makes final selection. Must pass aptitude test; meet sponsorship criteria; have Grade 12 university preparatory Math with good standing; and have two years' related work experience or post-secondary education.
	Universite Sainte- Anne (Church Point)	1 Year Diploma	Interview necessary. Grade 12 with Math and Science. Knowledge of business Math and Accounting would be helpful.
	V.W.C.A. Computer School (Halifax)	15 Months	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Computer Programming (Scientific)	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	Grade 12 senior matriculation, university preparatory courses in Math (80%), Science (75%) and English; post-secondary credits at this grade level may be substituted if high school marks are not high enough; and acceptable results on aptitude test. Employment prospects are enhanced for those who have post-secondary training in a science, engineering or a technology. Final selection made by Canada Employment Centres (CEC's).
Process Operator	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres (CEC's). Grade 11 with Math and Science courses.
Programmer/System Analyst	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	1 Year	Senior matriculation or equivalent.
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	40 Weeks Diploma	Canada Employment Centre sponsors and makes final selection. Must possess a Diploma in Electronics Engineering Technology or equivalent, or certification from the Canadian council of Engineering Technicians and Technologists as an electronics engineer or possess a Diploma as an Electronics Engineering Technician from a recognized institution together with a minimum of a year's work experience including digital electronics. Must pass entrance examination.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
DATA PROCESSING	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 years	Completion of Grade 11 or 12 with a minimum requirement of 10 high school credits.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 pass.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Preferably high school diploma.
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 senior matriculation university preparatory credits in Math (80%), Science (75%), and English. Employment prospects are better for graduates who have had post-secondary training in science, engineering, geography or a technology. This program is designed to enhance skills already possessed by a candidate. Must achieve acceptable results in aptitude tests.
MINI/MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	80 Weeks	Canada Employment Centres sponsor and make final selections. Grade 12 university preparatory credits in Math, Physics, Chemistry, and English; interview; and letter from instructional staff indicating acceptability.
PROCESS OPERATIONS	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	1 Year	Canada Employment Centres are sponsors. N.S. high school completion certificate including Grade 11 university preparatory Math, Chemistry and Physics with preference given for Grade 12 university preparatory Chemistry and Physics.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
COMPUTERS (BUSINESS)			
Computerized Accounting	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours each for Level I & 2	None for Level I.
		55 Hours for "Computerized Accounting Decision Making"	Contact Institution.
		60 Hours for "Data Base Management Systems...& Base II"	Contact Institution.
	Mensa Computer Systems Ltd. (Halifax)	18 Hours Each for Level I & 2	None for Level I.
	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 Sessions	None
Computers (in Business)	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
	Mensa Computer Systems Ltd. (Halifax)		None
	Richmond District School Board (Glendale)	10 Sessions	Intended for the small business person.
Computers (on Farm)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	1 Week	High school graduate and farm owner or manager.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
COMPUTERS (Education)			
Computers for Teachers	Mensa Computer Systems (Halifax)	18 Hours	For teachers only.
Computers in Education	Acadia University, Acadia Teleconferencing (Wolfville)	Fall Semester	Each student should have access to a microcomputer. (Refer to "General Studies" section of this publication for more details on Acadia Teleconferencing)
Computers: Introduction/Literacy (for Teachers only)	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
COMPUTERS (General)			
Apple Writer	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings)		None
Buying a Computer	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Computers (Beginner, Advanced, Word Processing, Business and Micro)	Lunenburg District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Employment and Unemployment: Computers and Work	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
Keyboarding	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	None
Software Development and Marketing	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	80 Hours	None
*COMPUTERS (Graphics)			
*Computer-Aided Design Machines CAD/CAM (Introduction to)	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	None
Computer-Aided Drafting	Atlantic College of Computer-Aided Drafting Technology (Dartmouth)	40-60 Hours	A basic understanding of drafting and drafting terminology.
Computer Graphics	Atlantic College of Computer-Aided Drafting Technology (Dartmouth)	5 Weeks	None
COMPUTERS (Introduction)			
Computer Science	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (at Acadia University)	Certificate given	None

***NOTE:** The Computer-Aided Design Centre at the Technical University of Nova Scotia offers courses and instruction in CAD/CAM technology for engineers and other technology professionals. Contact institution for more details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Introduction to Computers	Annapolis District School Board	30 Hours each for Level I & 2	None for Level I.
	Antigonish District School Board		None
	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board		None
	Cumberland District School Board (Parrsboro) (Springhill)		None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary) (Hants West/Brooklyn)	20 Hours	None for Level I.
	Kings District School Board (Cornwallis) (Berwick/Central Kings)		None
	Richmond District School Board (Inverness) (Mabou) (Whycocomagh)	10 Sessions	None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Barrington Municipality) (Evelynn Richardson Memorial) (Lockeport Regional)		None
	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)	23 Hours	None
	Yarmouth District School Board	8-12 Weeks each for Level I & 2	None for Level I.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Introduction to LOTUS 1-2-3			
- Introduction	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
- Advanced Techniques	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Sessions	Introduction to Lotus.
COMPUTERS (Literacy)			
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay) (New Waterford)		None
	Guysborough County District School Board		None
	Halifax District School Board	16 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings)		None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Shelburne)		None for Level I; Levels 2 and 3 are follow ups.
COMPUTERS (Programming)			
Basic Programming			
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board		None for Level I.
	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours for Level I	None
		45 Hours for Level 2	Computers 1 or instructor's permission.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Basic Programming	Halifax District School Board	44 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	25 Hours Each for Levels 1 & 2	None for Level 1.
	Mensa Computer Systems (Halifax)	12 Hours Each for Levels 1 & 2	None for Level 1.
	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 Weeks	None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Shelburne)		None
Computer Programming	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown) (Lawrencetown-Middleton)	30 Hours for Literacy	None
		30 Hours for Programming	
	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	120 Hours for BASICA	None
		125 Hours for CIS ANS-74 COBAL I & II	Contact Institution for details on requirements for more advanced courses.
		200 Hours for CIS RPG III	
		200 Hours for "C" Language	
		100 Hours for Framework and Symphony	
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Oxford)		None for Introduction.
	Kings District School Board		None for Introduction.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Computer Programming (in BASIC)	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	7 Sessions	None
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology, Extension Services (Halifax)	8 - 12 Weeks (Evenings)	Because community needs and interests are ever-changing, evening courses at the Institute will vary accordingly. Contact Institution.
	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None

MICROCOMPUTERS

Application Software for Microcomputers	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Introduction to Microcomputers	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	32 Hours	None
	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions for Pre-Intro Course	None
		10 Sessions for Intro Course.	For individuals familiar with the microcomputer keyboard.
	St. Francis Xavier, University, Continuing Education (Antigonish)		None
	Y.W.C.A. Computer School (Halifax)	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Microcomputer Networks	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	60 Hours for Networks 45 Hours for D.O.S. Versions CP/M 80:86	Contact institution for details on more advanced courses.
Microcomputer Systems and Applications	Richmond District School Board		None
Microcomputers (for Professionals)	Saint Mary's University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Intended for those in a profession.
Microcomputers (in Business) (in Education) (in Libraries)	Richmond District School Board		The course Microcomputers (in Libraries) is designed primarily for those in or interested in library science. No requirements for Business or Education.
Microprocessor Fundamentals	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology, Extension Services (Halifax)	8 - 12 Weeks (Evenings)	Because community needs and interests are ever-changing, evening courses at the Institute will vary accordingly. Contact institution.

EDUCATION AND RELATED STUDIES

EDUCATION AND RELATED STUDIES

DEGREE/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Education

Education (Art)

Early Childhood Program

French Education

Home Economics Education

Industrial Arts Education

Intermediate Elementary Education

Junior High Education

Music

Music Education

Physical Education

Special Education

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Adult Education

Child Care Education

Computers in Education

Early Childhood Studies

Home Curriculum for Exceptional Children

Learning Resource Specialist

Teaching Adults: Classroom Skills

Teaching French (Elementary Grades)

The Art of Learning Through Music

EDUCATION AND RELATED STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
EDUCATION AND RELATED STUDIES			
DEGREE/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
EDUCATION			
Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	1 Year B.Ed. (4 Years if combined with a B.A. or B.Sc.) (M.Ed.)	A degree from a recognized university for the 1 year program. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and 4 others for the 4 year program.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year B.Ed. (4 Years if combined with a B.A. or B.Sc.) (M.Ed., Ph.D.)	A degree from a recognized university for the 1 year program. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and 4 others for the 4 year program.
		5-11 credits for a B.Ed. in association with the Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	Associateship at the Nova Scotia Teacher's College (A.Ed.).
Specializations: - Business - Education - Elementary - French - Home Economics - Secondary	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	1 Year B.Ed. (4 years if combined with a B.A. or B.Sc.)	A degree from a recognized university for the 1 year program. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and 4 others for the 4 year program.
		1 Year for a B.Ed. in association with the Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	Associateship at Nova Scotia Teacher's College (A.Ed.).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
EDUCATION	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	1 Year B.Ed. (M.A. Education) (M.A. Teaching)	A Bachelor's degree from a recognized university.
Specializations: - Elementary - Secondary - Physical Education	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	1 Year B.Ed. (M.A. Adult Education) (M.A. Teaching) (M.Ed.)	A Bachelor's degree from a recognized university.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	4 Years (B.Ed.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other classes. Consult the calendar for language requirements.
EDUCATION (ART)			
Art Education	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years (134 credits) B.A. (M.A.)	Admission to the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design is based on evidence of reason- able maturity, interest in working with the Program of the College and ability to benefit from the offerings of the College as determined by the Admissions Committee. Please consult NSCAD for individual entrance requirements.
Fine Art and Education	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years (149 credits) B.F.A.	Admission to the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design is based on evidence of reason- able maturity, interest in working with the Program of the College and ability to benefit from the offerings of the College as determined by the Admissions Committee. Please consult NSCAD for individual entrance requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Early Childhood Program	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A. Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.
French Education*	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. *Cooperative programs with the Universite Sainte-Anne, Church Point N.S. and the Universite de Moncton, N.B. can be arranged.
Home Economics Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.Sc. H.Ec./ B.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory classes including English, Math, Biology, Chemistry and 1 other.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	5 Years B.H.Ec./ B.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Biology and 2 others.
Industrial Arts Education	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Intermediate Elementary Education	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English.
Junior High Education	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English.
Music	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	6 Credits Teacher Certificate	An undergraduate degree in Music.
Music Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	5 Years B.M./B.M.E.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B. Mus. Ed. 5 Years B.Mus. Ed./B.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
Physical Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years RPA (Phys. Ed.) RPS (Phys. Ed.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university courses including English. (Chemistry and Physics are recommended for the RPS program.)
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	5 Years B.P.E./B.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university courses including English. Three letters of reference indicating professional and academic suitability.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Physical Education	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Phys. Ed.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory classes including - English, any two of Math, Biology, Chemistry or Physics and two others.
	Univeristy College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1st 2 Years of a 4 Year Program	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) Code 4 or 5 English, plus two of code 4 or 5 Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Physics, Mathematics all at third year level.
Special Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	12 Months B.Ed. (Special Education)	A degree from a recognized university.
		6 Credits Diploma	For teachers, principals and supervisors with at least 2 years teaching experience.
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Adult Education	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	Individualized tutorial <u>or</u> a six module summer school Diploma	Undergraduate degree.
Child Care Education	The Atlantic School of Nannies (Bedford)	8 Weeks	Minimum 18 Years of age, three letters of reference, medical certificate and personal interview.
Computers in Education	Acadia University (tele-course locations)	Fall Semester	Refer to "General Studies" section (Acadia Tele-conferencing) for more information on Acadia tele-courses.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Early Childhood Studies	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) and a personal interview.
Home Curriculum for Exceptional Children	Dartmouth District School Board	24 Hours	For parents of elementary age trainable mentally handicapped children.
Learning Resource Specialist	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	Four-Summer Program	Intended for practising teachers.
Teaching Adults: Classroom Skills	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	6 Sessions	For teachers who teach adults.
Teaching French Elementary Grades	Cumberland District School Board (Springhill)		Contact School Board.
The Art of Learning Through Music	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	8 Sessions	Intended for people involved in teaching children's music.

ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Engineering

- Computer Science with Engineering Applications
- Engineering
 - Agricultural
 - Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical,
Engineering Physics, Industrial
 - Fisheries Engineering & Food Science
 - Marine
 - Mathematics
 - Mechanical, Metallurgical, Mining
- Pre-engineering

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

- Engineering
 - Agricultural
 - Electrical
 - Electronics
 - Marine
 - Mechanical
 - Stationary
 - Technology
 - Welding

Surveying

- Cartography
- Geographical Information Systems
- Geophysical Surveying
- Remote Sensing
- Survey Assistant
- Survey Office Technician
- Surveying

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Engineering (General)

Engineering (Stationary)

ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
(See also Architecture and Environmental Design section of this publication for information on design, drafting)			
Engineering			
Computer Science with Engineering Applications	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	First two years of 4 Year Bachelor Program at the Technical University of Nova Scotia	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English; Math; 2 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics and one other. Recommended: Chemistry and Physics.
Engineering - Agricultural	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	*First 3 Years of 4 Year Bachelor Program (Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry, Physics and one other (preferably Biology).
Engineering - Agricultural - Chemical - Civil - Electrical - Engineering - Engineering Physics - Industrial	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	5 Years B. Eng. B. Eng. (co-op) (M.A.Sc.)	Certificate, diploma or equivalent in Engineering.

***NOTE:** The first 3 years of this program are offered at the Nova Scotia Agricultural College. Students who successfully complete the course graduate with a Diploma in Agricultural Engineering. Graduates may complete the degree program without interruption at Macdonald College (McGill University) or the University of Guelph; or may apply to the Technical University of Nova Scotia; or other engineering faculties for the final year.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Engineering			
- Fisheries Engineering and Food Science	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies (M. Eng.)	High scholastic standing in undergraduate degree (food science, engineering, chemistry/ biochemistry or biology).
- Marine	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies (M. Eng.)	Undergraduate degree in Engineering with high scholastic standing.
- Mathematics	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies (M.Sc.)	High scholastic standing in an undergraduate degree with major in Math, Engineering Physics or Engineering and at least 2 full year Math courses at third year university level.
- Mechanical	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies (M. Eng./ M.U.R.P.)	Undergraduate degree in Engineering with high scholastic standing from a recognized university.
- Metallurgical		B. Eng.- M.A.Sc. (Combined co-op in Metallurgical Engineering)	Apply by end of second term of B. Eng. program with 70% average in subjects of Engineering curriculum.
- Mining			

Pre-engineering

The Associated Universities to the Technical University of Nova Scotia (TUNS) for engineering are: Acadia, Dalhousie, Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Saint Mary's, St. Francis Xavier and the University College of Cape Breton. There are two parts to the 5 year Bachelor program at TUNS. The first part is completed at an Associated University. The program at each Associated University contains courses fulfilling the minimum entrance requirements to TUNS. The Associated University grants a Certificate or Diploma to those who complete the applied science or engineering program and these are admitted to the third year at TUNS without examination. Each Associated University establishes its own entrance requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Pre-engineering	Acadia University, Ivan Curry School of Engineering (Wolfville)	2 Years Certificate of Applied Science	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Chemistry, Physics and 2 others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Physics, Chemistry and one other.
		3 Years B. Sc./ Diploma	
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 65% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Physics, Chemistry and one other. Enrolment is limited to 100 students in the first year of the diploma program.
		3 Years B.Sc./ Diploma	
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English; Math; 2 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics. Chemistry and Physics recommended.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including four university preparatory courses (English; Math; 2 of Biology, Geology, Chemistry or Physics) and one other.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
(See also Architecture and Environmental Design Section of this publication for programs in design and drafting)			
Engineering			
Engineering (Agricultural)	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	Those who have completed or are completing the first year of the Agricultural Mechanization or Farm Technician courses and have a good study record, may apply for admission to this course.
Engineering (Electrical)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	*2 Years Technician Diploma	N.S. high school completion including Grade 12 university preparatory Math, English, Physics, Chemistry and one other.
Engineering (Electronics)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	46 Weeks Technician Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 university preparatory courses in Math and Physics.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	46 Weeks Technician Diploma	Referrals made by contacting your local Canada Employment Centre. N.S. Grade 12 university preparatory Math, Physics and Chemistry.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	*2 Years Technology Diploma	N.S. high school completion including university preparatory English, Math, Physics and Chemistry.

***NOTE:** The graduate is eligible for membership as a Technologist-in-training in the Society of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists of Nova Scotia (SCETINS). Upon completion of 2 years' work experience in his or her related field, the graduate may apply for full registration as a Certified Engineering Technologist (C.E.T.).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Engineering (Marine)	Canadian Coast Guard College, Marine Engineering Officer Training (Sydney)	4 Years (45 Months) Certificate in Nautical Sciences and 4th Class combined (Steam 8 Motor) Certificate of Competency	Canadian citizen or landed immigrant; Grade 12 university preparatory English, Math; Grade 10 or 12 Physics; and Grade 9, 10, 11 or 12 French as a second language.
	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	Varies Marine Engineering Certification	This program aims to train and upgrade students to qualify as Marine Engineers from Fourth Class to First Class as set down by the Dept. of Transport, Ottawa.
Engineering (Mechanical)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	*2 Years Technology Diploma	N.S. high school completion including university preparatory English, Math, Physics, and Chemistry.
Engineering (Stationary)	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 11(or its equivalent).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 11.

***NOTE:** The graduate is eligible for membership as a Technologist-in-training in the Society of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists of Nova Scotia (SCETTNS). Upon completion of 2 years' work experience in his or her related field, the graduate may apply for full registration as a Certified Engineering Technologist (C.E.T.).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Engineering (Stationary)	*Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	40 Weeks (Upon completion eligible to write N.S. 4th class exam and upon finding suitable employment, granted apprentice status with appro- priate time and theory credits.)	Intended for those seeking a career as a licensed plant engineer. Contact Institution for more details.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years Diploma	Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
Engineering (Technology) Options in: - Civil/Construction - Electrical/Electronic - Environmental - Mechanical - Mineral	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five courses including university preparatory Math, Grade 11 English, and 3 others. Grade 12 university preparatory Chemistry and Physics recommended for those choosing Chemical, Mineral or Environmental Technology.
Engineering (Welding)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	12 Months	N.S. Grade 11 Math and Science. Experience in welding in a code quality environment.

* NOTE: Adult Vocational Training Modules (AVTM) are held at various locations as demand requires. One such module is in Stationary Engineering and is offered in Port Hawkesbury. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre for up-to-date information on the modules currently offered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Surveying			
Cartography	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with at least 65% in either Math 431 or 432.
Geographical Information Systems	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) university preparatory courses in Math (80%), Science (75%) and English. (A Bachelor's degree in geography, science or engineering or a technology would be of definite assistance when seeking employment.) Must achieve acceptable results in aptitude tests.
Geophysical Surveying	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	Successful completion of the equivalent of first year surveying in the Diploma program at the Institute with a minimum of 10 weeks of surveying field experience subsequent to formal training and a positive recommendation from the field supervisor.
Remote Sensing	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	Canada Employment Centres give final notification of selection. N.S. Grade 12 senior matriculation, university preparatory credits in Math (80%), Science (75%), and English. (Employment prospects improve if candidate has post-secondary training in agriculture, forestry, biology, geology, or environmental studies). Acceptable results in aptitude tests.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Survey Assistant	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	25 Weeks Certificate	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with a formal course in Math at this level.
Survey Office Technician	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	36 Weeks Certificate	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with a standing of at least 65% in either Math 431 or 432.
Surveying	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	72 Weeks (36 Weeks in each of 2 years) Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a standing of at least 70% in either Math 441 or 442.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Engineering (General)

The following seminars are offered by the Technical University of Nova Scotia (Continuing Education) and are intended for those professionals in the engineering technologies. Seminars may run from 3 to 6 days.

- An Overview of Microcomputer Applications in an Engineering Environment.
- Data Base Management for Engineers.
- Employment Opportunities for Engineers.
- Industrial Engineering.
- Microcomputer Assisted Design & Drafting.

Engineering (Stationary)	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)	None
--------------------------	---	------

FINE ARTS - ARTISTIC, LITERARY AND PERFORMING

FINE ARTS - ARTISTIC, LITERARY AND PERFORMING

DEGREE PROGRAMS (ARTISTIC AND LITERARY)

Art Education
Communication Design
Costume Studies
Environmental Planning
Fine Art
Fine Art and Education
General
Graphic Design

DEGREE PROGRAMS (PERFORMING)

Music
Music (Church)
Music Education
Music Education/Education
Music (Jazz Studies)
Music (Teacher)
Theatre
Theatre (Acting)
Theatre (Scenography and Technical Scenography)

DIPLOMA/SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

- Art
- Art (Ancient to Medieval)
- Art Appreciation
- Art (Canadian)
- Art (Greek)
- Art History Survey
- Art (for the) Learning Disabled
- Art Now
- Art (Painting)
- Art (Russian)

DIPLOMA/SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES (Refer also to Appendix II in this publication)

- Art (19th and 20th Century)
- Bagpipes
- Basket Weaving
- Basketry
- Brass Instruments
- Cabinet Making
- Calligraphy
- Canadian Art
- Cello
- Ceramics
- Clarinet
- Crafts
- Creative Writing
- Costume Design
- Darkroom
- Drama
- Drawing (figure, fashion, freehand, illustration, life, perspective)
- Enamelling
- Fabric Sculpture
- Fiddling
- Flute
- Gemmology
- Graphic Art Production
- Graphic Design
- Graphic Skills
- Graphic Technology
- Guitar
- History (of Crafts)
- Instrumental Music
- Jewellery (Silver)
- Learn to Read Music
- Leather
- Leathercraft
- Medical Illustration
- Music (Instrumental and Choir)
- Music Reading for Beginners
- Music Theory
- Musical Instruments

DIPLOMA/SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

- Oil Painting
- Oriental Brushwork
- Painting
- Painting (On Silk)
- Painting (Watercolour)
- Photography
- Piano
- Pottery
- Precision Woodworking
- Radio and Television Broadcasting
- Renaissance Art
- Renaissance to Modern Art
- Sallish Weaving
- Silk Screening
- Sound Recording
- Speech and Drama
- Spinning and Dyeing
- Stained Glass Art
- Techniques of Realist Painting
- Textile Design
- Viola
- Violin (Classical)
- Violin (Scottish)
- Violin, Viola, Cello
- Voice
- Watercolour
- Weaving (Basket, Sallish, Tablet)
- Wind Instruments
- Wood Sculpture
- Wood Working
- Wood Working (Precision)
- Woodwinds and Brass
- Writing Short Fiction

FINE ARTS - ARTISTIC, LITERARY AND PERFORMING

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
FINE ARTS			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
<u>ARTISTIC & LITERARY</u>			
Art Education	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.A. (Masters)	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
Communication Design	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.D.	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
Costume Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	2 Years Certificate (Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory classes including English and four others.
Environmental Planning	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.D.	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
Fine Art	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years (134 Credits) B.F.A. (M.F.A.)	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	120 Credits Diploma	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3 Years (B.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English.

NOTE:

Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (NSCAD) bases its admission policies on evidence of reasonable maturity in the prospective student, interest in working with the College's program and ability to benefit from the offerings of the college. Depending on background the applicant may be required to submit transcripts, projects, portfolio's etc. Please consult NSCAD calendar for further information.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Fine Art & Education	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	4 Years B.F.A.	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
General	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	120 Credits Diploma	Contact Institution for individual entrance requirements.
PERFORMING			
MUSIC	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.Mus.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. Demonstrated voice or instrument proficiency and a diagnostic test.
Specializations: - History - Literature - Performance	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Mus. (3 yrs-B.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. Demonstrated voice or instrument proficiency and a diagnostic test.
Music	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. An audition on a major instrument or voice.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. An audition on a major instrument or voice.
Music (Church)	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	2½ Years Diploma	Same as above with a demonstrated proficiency in an interview.
Music Education	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.Mus. (Music Education)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. Demonstrated voice or instrument proficiency.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Mus.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. Demonstrated voice or instrument proficiency.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Music Education/Education	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	5 Years B.Mus./B.Ed.	Same as Music Education.
Music (Jazz Studies)	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.A. (2½ Years) (Diploma)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English. Audition on a major instrument or voice.
Music (Teacher)	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	6 Courses Certificate	Must possess a degree in Music from a recognized university.
Theatre	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Honours 4 Years)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Theatre (Acting)	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years (B.A. Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Theatre (Scenography and Technical Scenography)	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years (B.A. Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
DIPLOMA/SHORT COURSES			
<u>Artistic, Literary and Performing</u>			
Art	Hants West District School Board (Dr. Arthur Hines School)		None
Art (Ancient to Medieval)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Art Appreciation	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Art (Canadian)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Art (Greek) The Context of	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Art History Survey	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Art (for the) Learning Disabled	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
Art Now	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Art (Painting)	Annapolis District School Board		
	(Middleton)	30 Hours	None
	(Paradise Craft Centre)	30 Hours	None
	(Spurr Hall, Mochelle)	30 Hours	None
	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Hants West District School Board	20 Hours	None
Art (Russian)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Art (19th and 20th Century)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Bagpipes	Dartmouth District School Board	35 Hours	None
	Gaelic College	Varies	Contact College.
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
Basket Weaving	Hants West District School Board		
	(Windsor Regional High School)	25 Hours	None
	(Windsor District Elementary)	25 Hours	None
Basketry (Natural)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Brass Instruments	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10 Hours	None
Cabinet Making	Cumberland Regional Vocational School	2 Years	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
Calligraphy	Halifax District School Board	18 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
	Hants West District School Board		None
	(Windsor Regional High School/Windsor District Elementary)	20 Hours	
	Kings District School Board (Horton) (Kingston/West Kings)		None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Canadian Art	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Cello	Halifax District School Board		None
Ceramics	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Ceramics	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)		None
	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings) (Horton) (Wolfville)		
Clarinet (advanced)	Halifax District School Board		Contact School Board.
Crafts (1830-1930) England, Europe and North America	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Creative Writing	Cumberland District School Board (Parrsboro)		None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville) (Kingston/West Kings)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Costume Design (I & II)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Darkroom (Basic)	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Drama (Production)	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)		
Drawing	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
Drawing (Fashion) Level I & II	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Days each	None for Level I.
Drawing (Figure)	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
Drawing (Freehand) Level I & II	Dartmouth District School Board	36 Hours each	None for Level I.
Drawing (and) Illustration	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Sessions	None
Drawing (Life, Perspective)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	Varies	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Enamelling	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Fabric Sculpture	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	8 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Fiddling (Old Time)	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
Flute	Halifax District School Board		None
Gemmology	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Graphic Art Production	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
Graphic Design	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Grade 12 (or equivalent) and samples of student's artistic work.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 10 (or equivalent)
Graphic Skills	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Graphic Technology	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Guitar	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West Education Centre)	20 Hours	None
	Cape Breton District School Board (Community Schools Program)		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Milford) (Iruro)	10 Sessions	None
	Dartmouth District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	3 Levels	None for Level 1.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings) (Wolfville)		None
	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Sessions	None
History of Crafts and Decorative Arts	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Instrumental Music (Woodwinds and Brass)	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours	None
Jewellery	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Jewellery (Silver)	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10 Hours	None
Learn to Read Music	Dartmouth District School Board	20 Hours	None
Leather	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Leather Craft	Dartmouth District School Board	25 Hours	None
Medical Illustration	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		Contact Institution.
Music (Instrumental and Choir)	Halifax District School Board		None
Music Reading for Beginners	Halifax District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Music Theory	Cape Breton District School Board (Community Schools Program)		None
Classical Instruments	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Classical Instruments (Instruction)	Maritime Conservatory of Music (Halifax)	Varies	None
Oil Painting	Cape Breton District School Board (Community Schools Program) (Glace Bay) (New Waterford)		None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours each for levels 1-2	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kingston District School Board (Kingston/West Kings)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Oriental Brushwork	Dartmouth District School Board	16 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Painting	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton Regional High School)	30 Hours	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Bass River) (Milford)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Dartmouth District School Board	36 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings)		None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	2 Levels	Contact Institution.
Painting (On Silk)	Halifax District School Board	10 Hours	None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Painting (Watercolours)	Dartmouth District School Board	36 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
	Saint Mary's University Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Photography	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West Education Centre)	36 Hours	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Milford) (Truro)	6 Weeks	None
	Dartmouth District School Board		Contact School Board.
	- Basic	10 Hours	
	- Intermediate	25 Hours	
	- Advanced	30 Hours	
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours each for levels 1-2	None for Level I.
	Kings District School Board (Horton) (Kingston/West Kings)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		Contact Institution.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Levels	None for level 1.
	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Sessions (for Beginners)	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Piano (Prefunctional/ Functional)	Halifax District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Maritime Conservatory of Music (Halifax)	Varies	None.
Pottery	Annapolis District School Board (Paradise Craft Centre)	30 Hours	None
	Dartmouth District School Board	36 Hours each for levels 1-2; open studio for those enrolled in pottery classes.	None for level 1.
	Halifax District School Board	33 Hours each for levels 1-2.	None for level 1.
	Hants West District School Board (Hants West Rural High School)	20 Hours	None
	Kingston District School Board (Kentville) (Kingston/West Kings)		None
Precision Woodworking	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 20 Days	Grade 9 (or equivalent). Able to tolerate noise and have near visual acuity. Able to perform light to medium work, use common measuring tools, follow written instructions and have mathematical skills. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Radio and Television Broadcasting	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 12 with English and Social Studies.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)		Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Renaissance Art	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extentsion Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Renaissance to Modern Art	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	14 Sessions	None
Sailish Weaving	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	30 Hours	None
Silk Screening	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
Sound Recording	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Speech and Drama	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	Contact Institution.
Spinning and Dyeing (I & II)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions each	Contact Institution.
Stained Glass Art	Annapolis District School Board (Paradise)	30 Hours	None
	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Stained Glass Art	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours each for levels 1-2	None for level 1.
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick) (Kingston/West Kings) (Wolfville)	Varies	None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Tablet Weaving	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Techniques of Realist Painting	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Sessions	None
Textile Design	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Viola	Halifax District School Board		None
Violin	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Halifax District School Board	Varies 3 Levels	Contact School Board.
Violin (Classical)	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)		Contact Institution.
Violin (Scottish)	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Varies 2 Levels	Contact Institution.
Violin, Viola, Cello	Yarmouth District School Board	Varies	Contact School Board.
Voice	Halifax District School Board		None
Watercolour	Lunenburg District School Board		None
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Weaving	Dartmouth District School Board	72 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
Weaving (Basket)	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Weaving (Sailish)	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	30 Hours	None
Weaving (Tablet)	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Wind Instruments	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10 Hours	None
Wood Finishing	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Wood Sculpturing	Dartmouth District School Board	25 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Woodworking	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West Education Centre) (Lawrencetown) (Middleton)	40 Hours 30 Hours 20 Hours	None None None
	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay) (Sydney Centre)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Sessions	None
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Oxford) (Parrsboro) (Springhill)	Varies ; 2 Levels Varies ; 3 Levels	Contact School Board. Contact School Board. None None
	Dartmouth District School Board	39 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours each for levels 1-2	None for Level I .
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	25 Hours	None
	Inverness County District School Board (Cheticamp)		None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick) (Cornwallis) (Horton) (Kingston/West Kings) (Wolfville)	2 Levels	None None for Level 1. None None None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Woodworking (Precision)	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 210 Days	Grade 9 (or equivalent). Able to tolerate noise and have near visual acuity. Able to perform light to medium work, use common measuring tools, follow written instructions and mathematical skills. Referrals are made through the Canada Employment Centres.
Woodwinds and Brass	Halifax District School Board		None
Writing Short Fiction	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None

FOOD SCIENCES, HOME ECONOMICS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

FOOD SCIENCES, HOME ECONOMICS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Commerical Baking
Cooking
Food Science Technician
Food Service Management
Food Service Technology
Home Economics
Hospitality Administration
Quality Control Food Tester

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Bread and Pastry
Cake Decoration
Cooking
Cooking (Chinese)
Cooking (Exotic)
Cooking (Gourmet)
Cooking (Home)
Cooking (Microwave)
Cooking (Other Lands)
Food with Flair
Interior Decorating
Nutrition Seminar
Pattern Alterations
Sewing
Tailoring

FOOD SCIENCES, HOME ECONOMICS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
FOOD SCIENCES, HOME ECONOMICS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE/DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
Commercial Baking	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Up to 105 Days	N.S. Grade 8 or equivalent (minimum).
*Cooking	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	3 Years combined classes and work	N.S. Grade 8 or equivalent (minimum) with a Medical Certificate.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Contact Institution.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	N.S. Grade 9 or equivalent (minimum).

*NOTE: If you require information regarding Apprenticeship Training in this trade please consult the institution of your choice or the Nova Scotia Department of Human Resources Development and Training. (Refer to Address Section)

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Food Science Technician	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.
Food Service Management	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.
Food Service Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) including Biology 421 and Chemistry 431.
Home Economics			
Specializations: - Applied Nutrition - Consumer Studies - Dietetics - Family Studies - Food Service Administration - General Home Economics	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.Sc. (Home Economics)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Biology and Chemistry.
Specializations: (B.Sc.) - Community Nutrition - Food Service Administration - Nutrition - Nutrition and Administration	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.H.Ec. 4 Years B.Sc. H.Ec.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory classes including English. In addition, Grade 12 Chemistry, Biology and Math is recommended.
Specializations: (B.H.Ec.) - Clothing and Textiles - Consumer Studies - Family Studies - Housing and Facility Management		5 Years B.Sc. H.Ec. (co-op program) 5 Years B.H.Ec./B.Ed.	

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Specializations: - Consumer Studies - Food and Nutrition - Food Service Management	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including, English, Math, two of Biology, Chemistry or Physics and 1 other.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1st Year of a 4 Year program	Code 4 or 5 English and Math plus 2 of code 4 or 5 Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics - all at 3rd year level and one code 3, 4 or 5 course at the 3rd year level.
Hospitality Administration	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	Students applying have best chance of admission and com- pletion if they have successfull completed N.S. Grade 12 in the University Preparatory Program.
Quality Control Food Tester	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Bread and Pastry	Hants West District School Board	25 Hours	None
Cake Decorating	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown) (Lawrencetown) (Middleton)	21 Hours 30 Hours 30 Hours	None
	Clare Argyle District School Board		None
	Halifax District School Board	28 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Cake Decorating	Hants West District School Board (Dr. Arthur Hines) (Windsor Elementary)		None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick) (Kentville) (Kingston/ West Kings)		None
Cooking	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
Cooking (Chinese)	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		None
Cooking (Exotic)	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
Cooking (Gourmet)	Hants West District School Board	25 Hours	None
Cooking (Home)	Halifax District School Board	24 Hours	None
Cooking (Microwave)	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Stewiacke) (Truro)	2 Days	None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Cooking (Other Lands)	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
Food with Flair	Halifax District School Board	5 Sessions	None
Interior Decorating	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	None
Nutrition Seminar	Inverness County District School Board	10 Sessions	None
Pattern Alterations	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	Basic Sewing course or its equivalent.
Sewing	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West Education Centre) (Bridgetown) (Cornwallis)	40 Hours	None
		40 Hours	Call to arrange class time. None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Milford) (Stewiacke) (Tatamagouche) (Truro)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Sewing	Halifax District School Board	Basic: 30 Hours Advanced: 25 Hours	None for the Basic Class.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	25 Hours	None
	Inverness County District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings)		None
	Queens District School Board	3 Levels	None for Level 1.
	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Sessions	None
Tailoring	Halifax District School Board	36 Hours	Good knowledge of basic sewing skills.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	None

GENERAL STUDIES

GENERAL STUDIES

Arts/Science (General)

Special Programs for General Studies

- Foundation Year Programme
- Transition Year Programme

Tele-Education

- Acadia Tele-courses
- Duet (Distance University Education via Television)

0

0

0

GENERAL STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL STUDIES			
Arts/Science (General)			
(For Arts and Science specializations, majors and concentrations refer to the individual subject heading in the programs listed in other sections of this publication.)			
Arts and Science	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
		B.A. (Major)	
		4 Years	
		B.A. (Honours)	
		3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including Grade 12 Math. No N.S. code 3 courses are accepted for the Arts and Science programs. In exceptional circumstances applicants from Grade 11 will be considered if they have averages of at least 80% in 6 courses at Grade 11 level, including English 431 and Math 431.
		B.Sc. (Major)	
		4 Years	
		B.Sc. (Honours)	
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
		B.A. (Major)	
		4 Years	
		B.A. (Honours)	
		3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including grade 12 Math. Special consideration is given to English and Math marks for entrance into the Arts and Science program. Criteria is not applied mechanically. The University reserves the right to refuse admission and also has discretionary power to admit students who do not meet the normal requirements, but who appear acceptable on other grounds.
		B.Sc. (Major)	
		4 Years	
		B.Sc. (Honours)	

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
		3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Chemistry and Math and 2 others.
			The university also considers applicants with Grade 11 (university preparatory courses only). Such students would take an additional year to complete the program.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
		3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including Grade 12 university preparatory Math and 2 Sciences.
			The university also considers applicants with Grade 11 (university preparatory courses only). Such students would take an additional year to complete the program.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3 Years B.A. 4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including Math, and 2 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours) First 2 Years of 4 Year B.Sc. program then transfer to institution granting B.Sc. degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other subjects. University preparatory is required for French and English. All candidates showing a high level of academic achievement will be considered. Students with Grade 11 will also be considered for the B.A. program if they have achieved well above average in grade 11 (75% or above).
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Concentration) First two years of 4 year B.Sc. program then transfer to institution granting B.Sc. degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in four university preparatory courses (including English) and one other Grade 12 course. Commencing 1987-88 Math 431/432 or 531 will be required. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in four university preparatory courses including Grade 12 university preparatory Math and 2 Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics. Students having Grade 11 (university preparatory courses only) will also be considered for admission if they have an overall average of 75% and minimum grades of 60%.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
(Also see Foundation Year Programme below)	University of King's College (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Major)	General admission requirements are the same as those for Dalhousie University.
		4 Years B.A. (Honours)	
		3 Years B.Sc. (Major)	General admission requirements are the same as those for Dalhousie University.
		4 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR GENERAL STUDIES

Foundation Year Programme:

King's College does not admit students to programmes which involve degrees or diplomas other than the B.A. and B.Sc. An alternative to the Dal-King's first year is the Foundation Year Programme, an integrated introduction to the social sciences and humanities. Admission requirements are the same as those for first year students in the regular Arts/Science programme at Dalhousie.

The Foundation Year Programme is a first year programme for both general and honour students. (King's students can take any of the courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science at Dalhousie leading to a B.A. or B.Sc.; however, the Foundation Year is open only to King's students.) The programme is considered a complete unit with six areas of study: the ancient world, the medieval world, the renaissance and reformation, the age of reason or the enlightenment, the era of revolutions and the contemporary world. Works of various kinds are considered with recurring general topics: political institutions and conceptions of law, religious and philosophical forms, forms of natural science, economic institutions, structure of society, and literary/musical/artistic expression.

Transition Year Programme:

(See also Academic Upgrading section of this publication)

The Transition Year Programme is a special one-year programme offered by Dalhousie University for Black and Native students who have not yet developed all the skills needed for university-level study and may not yet meet standard entrance requirements. Each case is considered on its own merits. For further information contact the Director, Transition Year Programme.

Tele-Education

Acadia Tele-courses	Acadia University, Continuing Education (Wolfville)	Fall/Spring Semesters	Registration involves the same admission requirements for the faculty in which the course is being taken.
---------------------	---	--------------------------	---

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

Acadia Tele-courses

Tele-courses are no easier than courses on campus, but they are more convenient for the student at a distance. There are 11 locations connected by an audio-teleconferencing link directly to the course instructor at Acadia. The instructor is teaching live and you can listen and speak either to the instructor or to another site. Courses presently offered are in the Faculties of Commerce, Computers, Education and Humanities. For further information contact the Continuing Education Division, Acadia University.

DUET

(Distance University Education
via Television)

Mount Saint Vincent
University
(Halifax)

Fall/Spring
Semesters

Registration involves the
same admission requirements
for the faculty in which the
course is being taken.

DUET is a special service whereby live university courses are available through television and teleconferencing to off-campus receiving centres. It connects a classroom with television broadcast capability and a teleconferencing and/or telephone service. For further information contact the DUET Co-ordinator, Mount Saint Vincent University.

GENERAL NOTE:

Students should consider entrance requirements more as guides rather than hard-and-fast rules. Any person who feels qualified to undertake any training program is advised to apply whether or not all the specific entrance requirements stipulated are met. Further, those students who have marks and averages well above the minimums stated here are urged to apply early since some institutions will grant advance acceptance to worthy applicants.

0

0

0

HEALTH, MEDICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

HEALTH, MEDICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE/DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Cytology Technician
Dental Assisting
Dental Hygiene
Dental Technology
Dentistry
Denture Technology
Gerontology
Health Records Administrator
Health Records Technician
Home Health Aid
Medical Laboratory Technology
Medicine
Nuclear Medicine Technology
Nursing (Degree)
Nursing (Diploma)
Nursing Assistant
Occupational Health, Physiotherapy
Occupational Therapy
Orthodontics Appliances (Fabrication of)
Outpost and Community Health Nursing
Pharmacy
Physiotherapy
Pre-Professional Programs
Radiography Technician (X-Ray)
Radiological Technology (X-Ray)
Respiratory Technology

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Basic Nursing Skills

Biomedical Instrumentation Technology

Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (C.P.R.)

First Aid (Standard)

First Aid/C.P.R.

Gerontology

Home Nursing Care

Massage Therapy

Medical Illustration

Occupational Health and Safety

Patient Care In The Home

Pre-Nursing

St. John Ambulance

Understanding the Elderly

Weight Control and Fitness

HEALTH, MEDICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
HEALTH, MEDICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE/DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Cytology Technician	Victoria General School of Cytotechnology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Biology and Chemistry. Preference will be given to those with a minimum average of 70% in Math, Chemistry and Biology.
Dental Assisting	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	1 Year Certificate of Achievement	N.S. high school completion including Chemistry 431, Biology 421. Preference given to applicants with Chemistry 441 or Biology 441. Present evidence of good medical and dental health.
Dental Hygiene	Dalhousie University, School of Dental Hygiene (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% in five academic subjects including English, Chemistry and Biology.
*Dental Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma of Technology	N.S. high school completion (or equivalent) with Biology 421, Chemistry 431, Physics 431, Math 432; a group of tests of manual dexterity.

*NOTE: To become a registered dental technician, graduates must: complete a minimum of 4 years apprenticeship under a registered dental technician within the province; successfully complete the examination set by the Board of Examiners of the N.S. Dental Technicians' Association. Two years of the NSIT program are considered as part of the 4 year program required for registration.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Dentistry	Dalhousie University, School of Dentistry (Halifax)	4 Years D.D.S.	At least 2 years of undergraduate study at a recognized university including English, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics. Contact institution for further requirements.
Denture Technology	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Operated as the Nova Scotia School of Denturism. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with emphasis on English, Math, and a Science.
Gerontology	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	1 Year Certificate	One year of university study and currently working with the aged.
Health Records Administrator	Halifax Infirmary School of Health Record Science (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with an average of at least 65% and no mark below 60% in five university preparatory subjects. Typing of 50 W.P.M.
Health Records Technician	Halifax Infirmary School of Health Record Science (Halifax)	1 Year Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with an average of at least 65% and no mark below 60% in five university preparatory subjects. Typing of 50 W.P.M.
Home Health Aid	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
Medical Laboratory Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma of Technology	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% in five university preparatory courses including English 441, Math 441, or 442, Chemistry 441 or Physics 441. A strong interest in Science and Math, conscientious work habits, and correct colour vision is essential.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Medicine	Dalhousie University, School of Medicine (Halifax)	4 Years M.D.	At least 2 years of undergraduate study at a recognized university including English, Biology, Chemistry and Physics. Contact institution for requirements.
Nuclear Medicine Technology (Admission through N.S.I.T. - Conjoint with Infirmary and Victoria General Hospitals)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma of Technology	N.S. high school completion with a minimum average of 60% in five university preparatory courses including English 441, Math 441, or 442, Physics 441 and either Chemistry 441 or Biology 441 and one other subject.
Nursing (Degree)	Dalhousie University, School of Nursing (Halifax)	4 Years B.N. (3 years for those with an R.N.) (M.N.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory subjects. Mathematics and Science courses preferred. Please contact the institution for additional information.
	St. Francis Xavier University, School of Nursing (Antigonish)	4 Years B.N. (3 Years for those with an R.N.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory subjects. Mathematics and Science courses preferred. Please contact the institution for additional information.
Nursing (Diploma)*	Aberdeen Hospital School of Nursing (New Glasgow)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.
	Halifax Infirmary School of Nursing (Halifax)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Nursing (Diploma)*	St. Martha's Hospital School of Nursing (Antigonish)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.
	St. Rita Hospital School of Nursing (Antigonish)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.
	Sydney City Hospital School of Nursing (Sydney)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.
	Victoria General Hospital School of Nursing (Halifax)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.
	Yarmouth Regional Hospital School of Nursing (Yarmouth)	2 Years R.N.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory level courses (Math and Sciences preferred). Please contact C.A.C. for additional requirements.

***Note:** Applications to the seven schools of nursing are processed at the Central Application Centre (C.A.C.) operated by the Registered Nurses' Association of Nova Scotia. Please contact the C.A.C. for applications and further information. Consult the address section of this publication. Do not apply directly to the schools.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Nursing Assistant	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year C.N.A.	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	10 Months C.N.A.	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) with English, Math, Science and 2 electives. 17 years of age and dental exam.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year C.N.A.	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) and a medical and dental certificate.
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	1 Year C.N.A.	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% in English, Math, Science and 2 electives. Must be 17 years of age or older and pass a physical and medical exam and 2 letters of recommendation.
Occupational Health, Physiotherapy	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1 Year of Science program	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 of Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics and 1 other.
Occupational Therapy	Dalhousie University, School of Occupational Therapy (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and three others.
Orthodontics Appliances (Fabrication of)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Evening Course	Contact institution for details as this is one of a number of courses offered depending upon community need and interest.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Outpost and Community Health Nursing	Dalhousie University School of Nursing (Halifax)	15 Months	R.N. Diploma
Pharmacy	Dalhousie University College of Pharmacy (Halifax)	4 years B.Sc. (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	Admission is on a competitive basis so that final selection usually requires <u>higher</u> than minimum academic requirements. Must have senior matriculation in Chemistry, English, Math, Biology or Physics and 1 other. Contact institution for additional requirements.
Physiotherapy	Dalhousie University School of Physiotherapy (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc.	Successful completion of first year in the faculty of Arts/ Science at a recognized university.
Pre-Professional Programs	Pre-Professional Programs in Pre-Dentistry and Pre-Medicine are offered at several universities throughout the province. Saint Mary's University offers a Pre-Optometry program. Entrance to Dalhousie University Dental and Medical schools is limited and standards are high. Academic and non-academic qualifications, personal maturity, emotional stability and leadership potential are some of the qualifications considered. High school courses should be chosen carefully after consultation with the university and medical, dental or optometry school of your choice.		
Radiography Technician (X-Ray)	Halifax Infirmary School of Radiography (Halifax)	2 Years	Contact institution for admission requirements.
Radiological Technology (X-Ray)	Victoria General School of Radiological Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Physics and 1 other Science. Preference given to those with a minimum average of 70%.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Respiratory Technology	Victoria General School of Respiratory Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 65% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and two Sciences.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Basic Nursing Skills	Dartmouth District School Board	22 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	24 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	24 Hours	None
Biomedical Instrumentation Technology	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 Day seminar	Intended for nurses.
Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (C.P.R.)	Antigonish District School Board	4 Sessions	None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	A Weekend	None
	Dartmouth District School Board	10 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	10-12 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (C.P.R.)	Hants West District School Board (Dr. Arthur Hines)		None
	(Falmouth District/ Windsor Forks)	12 Hours	None
	(Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)	12 Hours	None
	(Windsor)	12 Hours	None
	Inverness County District School Board (Margaree Forks)	10 Sessions	None
	Kings District School Board (Kingston)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
First Aid (Standard)	Dartmouth District School Board	22 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	8 Hours or 16 Hours	None
	Inverness County District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Kings District School Board (Kingston-West Kings)		None
First Aid/C.P.R.	Annapolis District School Board	40 Hours	None
Dentology	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	16 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Home Nursing Care	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney)		None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
Massage Therapy	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Sessions	None
Medical Illustration	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Sessions	Contact Institution.
Occupational Health and Safety	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	4 Day Workshop	Contact institution for further information.
Patient Care in the Home	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Pre-Nursing	Northside-Victoria District School Board (Sydney Mines)	16 Sessions	None
St. John Ambulance	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board	Level 2	Level 1
	Halifax District School Board	18 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
St. John Ambulance	Hants West District School Board		None
	(Dr. Arthur Hines)		
	(Falmouth District Windsor Forks)	12 Hours	
	(Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)	12 Hours	
	Kings District School Board		None
	(Berwick/Central Kings)		
	(Horton)		
	(Kingston/West Kings)		
	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Sessions	None
Understanding the Elderly	Kings District School Board		None
	(Kingston)		
Weight Control and Fitness	Yarmouth District School Board	6 Sessions	None

HUMANITIES

HUMANITIES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

African Studies

Ancient History

Asian Studies

Atlantic Canada Studies

Canadian Studies

Celtic Studies

Classics

- Ancient History
- Ancient Literature
- Ancient Philosophy
- Classical Studies

Comparative Literature

English

History

Humanistic Studies in Science

International Development Studies

International Relations

Language Studies

Languages

- Acadia University (French, German, Latin, Spanish)
- Dalhousie University (French, German, Russian, Spanish)
- Mount Saint Vincent University (French, German, Spanish)
- Saint Mary's University (Chinese, Egyptian, Hebrew, Italian, Greek, Latin; French, German, Spanish; Special Programs)
- St. Francis Xavier University (French, Spanish)
- Universite Sainte-Anne (French)

Liberal Studies

Linguistics

Mediaeval Studies

Philosophy

Russian Studies Program

Women's Studies

PORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Media Teleconferencing Courses

- Introduction to European Civilization
- Introduction to Philosophy
- Perspectives on Canada
- Philosophy in Canada

English

- Shakespeare - Just for the Fun of It!
- Vampires, Werewolves, Witches and Ghosts

History

- Ancient History
- Canadian Studies
- Heritage Series
- History of Halifax
- The Ties That Bind: Genealogical Research

Languages

- Esperanto
- French
- French Immersion Weekend for Adults
- Gaelic
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- MicMac Language
- Russian (Conversational)
- Spanish

Modern Issues

- Beyond the Ethiopian Drought
- Change and Crisis in South Africa
- Modern World Problems

Self Instructional Language Programme

Sign Language/Braille/Lip Reading

- Braille
- Deaf, Manual Communication
- Lip Reading
- Sign language

Signed English

Women's Studies

HUMANITIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
HUMANITIES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
African Studies	*Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Concentration)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English; 2 of Biology, Chemistry, French, German, History, Latin, Math or Physics; and 2 others. Special consideration given to Math and English.
Ancient History (See Classics)			
Asian Studies	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major)	(This is the only university in the Atlantic Provinces offering a comprehensive program in Asian Studies.) N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory courses including English 441 and 4 others (one of which may be coded 341).
Atlantic Canada Studies	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (M.A.)	(This is the only institution in Canada offering this program. N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory courses including English 441 and 4 others (one of which may be coded 341).

*NOTE: University of King's College students may enroll in the Arts/Science courses offered at Dalhousie. See also "General Studies" section of this publication.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Canadian Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (option in Canadian studies)	(This is a multi-disciplinary program which focuses on Atlantic Canada, Canadian Culture and Contemporary Issues.) N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) in one of six depart- ments	This program seeks to use any one of six present departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science (Economics, English, French, History, Political Science and Sociology and Social Anthropology) as a base around which a student may effectively cluster a number of classes in Canadian subjects. Refer to entrance requirements of the particular department.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) B.A. (Inter- disciplinary)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (General)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other subjects. Consult calendar for French language requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Celtic Studies	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
Classics	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
- Ancient History - Ancient Literature - Ancient Philosophy	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.A. (Honours) B.A. (Combined honours, French or German) (M.A.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English. Special consideration given to English and Math.
- Classical Studies	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (General) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
Comparative Literature	Dalhousie University (Halifax)		Program is presently under revision. Consult Classics Department or French Department.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
English	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) (option in fine arts) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) (Combined Honours) (M.A.) (Ph.D.)	N. S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Special consider- ation given to English and Math.
	*Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university courses including English. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others, one of which may be coded 341. Grade 11 applicants considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other subjects. Consult calendar for French language requirements.

***NOTE:** Mount Saint Vincent University/Oxford University Summer School: The English Department offers a full credit course at Oxford University, England in the MSVU/Oxford Summer School. As a prerequisite, students must have completed at least one full credit in a university English course. There is also a Summer Placement Program intended to integrate student's academic study with summer work terms. Students must be enrolled in the Honours English program and apply for admission.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
English	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Concentration)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory English and 3 others, plus one code 3, 4, or 5 course.
History	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	Acadia Military Studies:		Dept. of History and Political Science jointly administer a programme of military studies, funded in part by the Dept. of National defense.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English.
		4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.) (Ph.D.)	Special consideration given to English and Math. The honours program allows specialization in European, Canadian, North American, British Imperial/African/ Caribbean or General. There are interdisciplinary programs as well: Medieval Studies, African Studies or Canadian Studies.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (European) (North American)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50%
		4-5 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	in English 441 plus 4 additional academic courses, one of which may be coded 341. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) Concentrations available in Canadian or European History	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other subjects. Consult calendar for French language requirements.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Concentration)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory English and 3 others, plus one code 3, 4, or 5 course.
Humanistic Studies in Science	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Not a degree program; classes are offered that are concerned with the humanistic aspects of scientific thought and its development.	Basic requirements as for Arts/Science admission listed in "General Studies" section of this publication.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
International Development Studies (Pending)	Dalhousie University (Halifax) (in association with Saint Mary's)	3 Years B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours)	Consult co-ordinator to ascertain status before proceeding to plan a particular combination of courses.
International Relations	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.A. (option in International Relations)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Language Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (option in language studies) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Languages			
- French - German - Latin - Spanish	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours) Immersion courses and foreign study are available in selected departments. Contact individual department for more information.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Languages			
- French - Civilization - French Canadian Studies - General - Language & Linguistics - Literature	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.) (M.A. in Teaching)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Special consideration given to English and Math.
- German		3 Years B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	
- Russian		3 Years	
- Spanish		B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours)	
- French	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours) (Co-op) Study available in France or Quebec for one year. Consult Dept. of Modern Languages.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered. All students must take placement tests prior to registration.
- German		3-4 Years B.A. (Major) Study available at University of Waterloo and University of Mannheim, Germany for one year. Consult the Dept. of Modern Languages.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered. All students must take placement tests prior to registration.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
- Spanish		3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours) (Co-op) A year of study available in Mexico (Ibero- American University in Mexico City). Consult Dept. of Modern Languages.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered. All students must take place- ment tests prior to registration.
- Introduction Courses: Chinese Egyptian Hebrew Italian	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	Fall/Spring Semesters	Enrolment at Saint Mary's; can be taken as electives.
- Language and Literature: Greek Latin		Fall/Spring Semesters	Enrolment at Saint Mary's; can be taken as electives.
- Modern Languages: French German Spanish		3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including English 411 plus 4 additional academic courses, one of which may be coded 341. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.
- Special Programs: Chinese		1 Year of study at Shandong Teachers' University Jinan, People's Republic of China	Contact the office of the Dean of Arts for details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
- French		Certificate of Proficiency in French	Contact Institution for specific details.
		Study for a year abroad at the Universite Catholique d'Angers, France or at Universite du Quebec a Chicoutine, Rimouski ou Trois Rivieres, Quebec	One year of university at Saint Mary's. Contact the Chairperson of the French Dept. for further details.
- French - Spanish	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English. The departments reserve the right to place students according to their level of proficiency.
- French	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other subjects. Consult calendar for French language requirements.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Liberal Studies (Classical, philosophical and religious roots of modern civilization)	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.A. (Option in Liberal Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Linguistics	Dalhousie University (Halifax)		Various departments in the university offer classes in linguistics or in some aspect of linguistic study in the broad sense. Consult depart- mental listings in the calendar.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)		Not offered as a separate program but can be an area of concentration. Consult the calendar for course listings.
Mediaeval Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.A. (Honours) (Interdiscip- linery program)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. An interview with a faculty member is required.
Philosophy	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A. (Major) 4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Philosophy	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English 441 plus 4 additional academic courses, one of which may be coded 341. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) (Concentration)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English plus one Grade 12 course from codes 3, 4 or 5. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
Russian Studies Program	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year	This is the only program of its kind in Canada. It is a special inter-disciplinary course of instruction which allows Dalhousie Students (and other Canadian University students) to undertake intensive study of the Russian language, both here and in the Soviet Union. Students must show competence in the Russian language equivalent to two years of university classes (at Dalhousie - Russian 100 and 200) with a mark of "B" or better. Half of the

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
			school year is spent at Dalhousie or another Canadian University and the other half at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow or at Leningrad State University. Inquiries directed to Co-ordinator, Russian Studies Program.
Women's Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)		At present there is no program in Women's Studies but there are classes which can be taken as electives or form part of a Major Program. A B.A. program in Women's Studies awaits approval. Consult with university to ascertain program status.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Interdisciplinary degree in Women's Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Acadia Teleconferencing Courses: - Introduction to European Civilization - Introduction to Philosophy - Perspectives on Canada - Philosophy in Canada	Acadia University (Wolfville)	Fall/ Spring Semesters	Refer to "General Studies" section of this publication for further details on Teleconferencing.
English			
Shakespeare- Just for the Fun of It!	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Vampires, Werewolves, Witches and Ghosts History	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Ancient History	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
Canadian Studies	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)		None
Heritage Series	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	4 Sessions	None
History of Halifax	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
The Ties That Bind: Genealogical Research in Nova Scotia	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Weeks (Approx.)	None
Languages			
Esperanto	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth) Hants West District School Board (Hants West/ Brooklyn District) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours Varies (20 Hours approx.)	None None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
French	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal/ CFB Cornwallis) (Bridgetown)	21 Hours each for Beginners and Intermediate	None for Beginners.
	Antigonish District School Board	10 Weeks (Evenings)	None
	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)		None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	East Hants District School Board (Milford) (Truro)	10 Weeks each for Levels 1-5	None for Level 1.
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Pugwash)		None
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	None
	Digby District School Board (Digby District)	60 Hours	None
	Halifax County- Bedford District School Board	30 Hours for each level	None for Level 1.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours each for Levels 1-5	None for Level 1.
	Hants West District School Board (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains) (Windsor High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
French	Inverness County District School Board (Cheticamp) (Pleasant Bay)	10 Weeks	None
	Kings District School Board (Horton) (Kentville) (Kingston/ West Kings)	20 Hours each for Beginners, Intermediate and Advanced	None for Beginners.
	Lunenburg District School Board		None for Level 1.
	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	12 Sessions	None
	Northside-Victoria District School Board	12 Weeks	None
	Richmond District School Board		None
	Shelburne County District School Board (Barrington Municipal High) (Evelynn Richardson Memorial Elementary)		None
	Yarmouth District School Board	20 Hours for Levels I - II and 12 Sessions for Level III	None for Level 1.
French Immersion Weekends for Adults	Yarmouth District School Board	Weekend	In co-operation with Universite Sainte-Anne; for beginners, intermediate and advanced.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Gaelic	Antigonish District School Board	10 Sessions	None for Beginners.
	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)		None
	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours each for Beginners and Advanced	None for Beginners.
	Gaelic College (Baddeck)	Varies	Contact College.
	Halifax-County Bedford District School Board	30 Hours each for Levels 1-2	None for level 1.
	Inverness County District School Board (Mabou) (Port Hastings)	10 Sessions	None
	Richmond District School Board		None
German	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours each for Conversational, Beginners and Advanced	None for Conversational or Beginners.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours each for Levels 1-2	None for Level 1.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours each for Introduction and Intermediate	None for Introduction.
	Kings District School Board (Kentville)	Varies (approx. 20 Hours)	None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None for Level 1.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Italian	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)	Varies	None
Japanese	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	None
	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks (Evenings)	None
MicMac Language	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Halifax)	Varies	None
Russian (Conversational)	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	None
Spanish	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours each for Beginners and Advanced	None for Beginners.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours each for Levels 1-2	None for Level 1.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours	None
Modern Issues			
Beyond the Ethiopian Drought: Long Term Prospects for Development in Africa	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 All Day Conferences	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Change and Crisis in Southern Africa	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
Modern World Problems	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	100 Hours	None

SELF INSTRUCTIONAL LANGUAGE PROGRAMME

The following languages are offered by Continuing Education, Dalhousie University at self-paced instruction using the Language Lab of the Killam Library on campus.

- Arabic (Modern Literacy)
- Chinese (Mandarin)
- Dutch
- English (for speakers of other languages)
- Esperanto
- Finnish
- French
- Gaelic (Scottish)
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Indonesian
- Italian
- Japanese
- Portuguese (Brazilian)
- Russian
- Serbo-Croatian
- Spanish (Latin American)
- Turkish

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SIGN LANGUAGE/BRAILLE/ LIP READING			
Braille	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	30 Hours	None
Deaf, Manual Communication	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	28 Hours each for Beginners and Advanced	None for Beginners.
Lip Reading	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	25 Hours each for Beginners and Advanced	None for Beginners.
	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	10 Sessions	18 Years of age; especially seniors who have suffered full or partial loss of hearing.
Sign Language	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford) (Sydney Centre)		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Weeks	None
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Springhill)		None
	Halifax-County Bedford District School Board	25 Hours each for Levels 1 - 3	None for Level 1.
	Halifax District School Board (Halifax)	30 Hours for each Level (Basic, Intermediate, Advanced)	None for Basic.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Signed English	Kings District School Board (Kingston/West Kings) (Wolfville)	Varies	None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
	Northside-Victoria District School Board (Sydney Mines-North Sydney)	16 Weeks	None
	Richmond District School Board		None
Women's Studies	Dartmouth District School Board (Dartmouth)	28 Hours each for Beginners and Advanced	None for Beginners.
	St. Francis Xavier University, Continuing Education (Antigonish)	Varies	Contact Institution for details.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

African Studies
Asian Studies
Atlantic Canada Studies
Canadian Studies
Celtic Studies
Classical Studies
Environmental Design Studies
Foreign Policy Studies
Humanistic Studies in Science
Interdisciplinary Studies
International Business Studies
International Development Studies (pending)
Language Studies
Liberal Studies
Mediaeval Studies
Military Studies
Ocean Studies
Resource and Environmental Studies
Russian Studies
Women's Studies

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
African Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Asian Studies	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English. Saint Mary's is the only university in the Atlantic Provinces offering a comprehensive Asian Studies program.
Atlantic Canada Studies	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory subjects including English and four others. Saint Mary's is the only institution in Canada offering this program.
Canadian Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Foreign Policy Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Varies Masters and Ph.D.	Contact Institution.
Humanistic Studies in Science	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Varies	Classes are offered in several departments. Contact institution for further details.
Interdisciplinary Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	2-3 Years Ph.D.	Masters Degree. Contact institution for further details.
International Business Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Varies	Contact institution for further details.
International Development Studies (Pending)	Dalhousie University (Halifax)		This program will be offered in conjunction with Saint Mary's University and is pending as of September '85. Students interested in this program should contact the university to determine its status before proceeding with this course of study.
Language Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Canadian Studies	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory classes including French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for French language requirements.
Celtic Studies	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Classical Studies	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Environmental Design Studies	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	4 Years B.E.D.S. (co-op)	At least 2 successfully completed years of study in a recognized degree program at a university or equivalent institution including a full year course in university Mathematics.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Liberal Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Mediaeval Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. An interview with a faculty member is required.
Military Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Ocean Studies Program	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Varies	Contact institution for individual programs of study.
Resource and Environmental Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 or 2 Years Master of Environmental Studies (M.E.S.)	Consult institution for individual programs of study.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Russian Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year	The only program of its kind in Canada, the Russian Studies program allows Dalhousie Students (and those from other Canadian Universities) to undertake intensive study of the Russian language, both here and in the Soviet Union. Half of the year is spent at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow or at Leningrad State University. Competence in the Russian language equivalent to 2 years of university classes with a mark of B or better is required. Consult institution for further details.
Women's Studies	Dalhousie University (Halifax)		At present there is no program in Women's Studies at Dalhousie but there are classes which can be taken as electives or to form a part of a major program. A Bachelor of Arts program in Women's Studies awaits approval. Please contact Dalhousie regarding the status of this program.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.

LAW AND RELATED STUDIES

LAW AND RELATED STUDIES

Degree Programs

Law (L.L.B.)

Law (L.L.B./M.B.A.)

Diploma Programs

Legal Secretary

Paralegal

PRE-LAW

Short/General Interest Courses

- A Look at the Law
- Canadian Law
- Contract Law and Business Administration
- Law (Introduction to)
- Legal Ease
- Law for the Layman
- Security Law
- You and the Law
- Wills and Estate Law
- Wills and Estate Planning

LAW AND RELATED STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
LAW AND RELATED STUDIES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Law	Dalhousie University Law School (Halifax)	3 Years L.L.B. (L.L.M.) (J.S.D.)	At least 2 years of university study (preferably a Bachelor's Degree). Contact Institution for further information.
Law (Bachelor of Law/ Master of Business Administration)	Dalhousie University Law School (Halifax)	4 Years (Combined) L.L.B., M.B.A.	A Degree from a recognized university.
DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
Legal Secretary	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Career College and Maritime Career Academy (Dartmouth & Halifax)	1000 Hours	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	10 Months	Minimum 16 years of age and N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Success Business College (Iruro)	10 Months	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Paralegal	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) university preparatory program.

NOTE: Refer to "Address" section of this publication for addresses to Holland College Atlantic Police Academy, Royal Canadian Mounted Police and Canadian Armed Forces.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

Pre-Law

At least 2 years work leading to one of the degrees of B.A., B.Sc. or B.Comm. is recognized as preparation for a Bachelor of Law (L.L.B.) degree. Enrolment is limited and possession of the minimum requirements will not guarantee acceptance. An undergraduate degree is preferred. The following is a list of universities in Nova Scotia where Pre-Law studies can be completed. Please consult their calendars and the law school of your choice for further information.

- | | |
|---|---|
| - Acadia University
(Wolfville) | - Saint Mary's University
(Halifax) |
| - Dalhousie University
(Halifax) | - University College of Cape Breton
(Sydney) |
| - Mount Saint Vincent University
(Halifax) | - University of King's College
(Halifax) |
| - St. Francis Xavier University
(Antigonish) | - Universite Sainte-Anne
(Church Point) |

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

A Look at the Law	Yarmouth District School Board	3 Sessions	None
-------------------	-----------------------------------	------------	------

Canadian Law	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		None
--------------	---	--	------

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Contract Law and Business Administration	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	48 Hours	Contact Institution.
	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
Law (Introduction to)	Dartmouth District School Board	39 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor High/Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Legal Ease: A Practical Introduction to Law	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Law for the Layman	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown Rural High School)	6 Sessions	None
	Halifax District School Board	25 Hours	None
	Lunenburg District School Board	25 Hours	None
Security Law	Lunenburg District School Board		None
You and the Law	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None
Wills and Estate Law	Inverness District School Board (Whycocomagh)	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Wills and Estate Planning	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)		None
	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM STUDIES

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM STUDIES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Archives Research

Library Service

Museum Studies

TECHNICIAN PROGRAMS

Library Technician

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Library - How To Use

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
LIBRARY AND MUSEUM STUDIES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
*Archives Research	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3 Years B.A. (Community Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Library Service	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	2 Years M.L.S.	A bachelor's degree with at least second class standing from a recognized university; two years of university study of a foreign language or reading knowledge of a foreign language; working and reading knowledge of English for those whose native language is not English.
*Museum Studies	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3 Years B.A. (Community Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
TECHNICIAN COURSES			
Library Technician	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 12
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Library - How To Use	Lunenburg District School Board	Varies	None

Mount Saint Vincent University offers a credit course in Museum Studies.

*In the B.A. (Community Studies) program students are helped to identify career aims from the resources of the University and to select courses which will help them to achieve these aims. Archives Research and Museum Studies are illustrative of the possible concentrations.

MARINE, NAUTICAL AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

MARINE, NAUTICAL AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Geography (Coastal and Marine Studies)

Marine Biology

Marine Engineering

Oceanography

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Coastal Navigation (CN)

Command Endorsement

Electronics - Navigation Aids

Engineering Cadet

Industrial and Marine Rigging

Marine Diesel

Marine Electrical Installation and Maintenance

Marine Engineering Certification

Marine Engineering Officer Cadet

Marine Fishing

Marine Fitter

Master Mariner

Navigation Cadet

Navigation Officer Cadet

New Entry Seaman (M/F)

Ocean Navigation (ON)

Shipwright

Watchkeeping Mate

Wooden Boat Building

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Basic Boat Building (for Amateurs)

Basic Offshore Training

Boating

Coastal Navigation

Fast Rescue Craft Crew Training Module

Fishing Mastercraft II

Marine Emergency Duties (M.E.D.)

Navigation

Offshore Survival Proficiency

Petroleum Tanker Safety

Power Squadron Boating

Scuba

Steamship and Navigation

Study of Tides

Tanker Familiarization

Totally Enclosed Lifeboat Coxwain's Course

MARINE, NAUTICAL AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
MARINE, NAUTICAL AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Geography (Major in Coastal and Marine Studies)	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
Marine Biology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. Honours	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five academic classes including English, Math, and 3 other courses.
Marine Engineering	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	Varies M.Eng.	An undergraduate degree in Engineering with high scholastic standing.
Oceanography	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1-2 Years Masters (Ph.D.)	An honours undergraduate degree in Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Geology in good standing preferred. A relevant degree in basic sciences will be considered.
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Coastal Navigation (CN)	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)		
	CN II	5 Months Certificate	1 Year valid sea time while holding a Watch-Keeping Mate Certificate. Valid eyesight test.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Coastal Navigation (CN)	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax) CN I	5 Months Certificate	1 Year sea time while holding a CN II or an Ocean Navigation (ON) II Certificate.
Command Endorsement	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)		Valid Watchkeeping Mate Certificate, 36 months valid sea time and a valid eye test.
Electronics - Navigation Aids	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Contact Institution.
Engineering Cadet	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (academic) with good standing in Math, Physics and Science. Ability to carry out, receive and communicate verbal instructions. Able to work with minimum supervision in confined spaces, exposed to noise, heat and vibrations.
Industrial and Marine Rigging	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent); able to climb and maintain balance at heights.
Marine Diesel	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Contact Institution.
Marine Electrical Installation and Maintenance	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Marine Engineering Certification	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	Varies	Contact Institution.
Marine Engineering Officer Cadet	Canadian Coast Guard College (Sydney)	4 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (academic) with classes in English and Math, one year of Physics (10, 11 or 12) and French as a second language for 1 year.
Marine Fishing	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent) minimum.
Marine Fitter	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) minimum.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Contact Institution.
	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	4 Years (combined work and study)	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent), 17 years of age or older and meet criteria of the selection committee.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
Master Mariner	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	6 Months Certificate	1 Year valid sea time while holding an Ocean Navigation I (ONI) certificate and a valid eye test.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Navigation Cadet	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	10 Months	N.S. Grade 12 academic (or equivalent) with good standing in Math and Physics. Ability to carry out, receive and communicate verbal instructions. Able to work with minimum supervision in confined spaces.
Navigation Officer Cadet	Canadian Coast Guard College (Sydney)	4 Years	N.S. Grade 12 academic with classes in English and Math, one year of Physics (10, 11 or 12) and French as a second language for 1 year.
New Entry Seaman (M/F)	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	12 Weeks	Contact Institution.
Ocean Navigation (ON)	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)		
	ON II	6 Months	1 year valid sea time while holding a Watchkeeping Mate Certificate and a valid eyesight test.
	ON I	6 Months	1 year valid sea time while holding an ON II Certificate and a valid eyesight test.
Shipwright	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1-2 Years	Contact Institution.
Watchkeeping Mate	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	6 Months	Minimum 2 years valid sea time and a valid eyesight test.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Wooden Boat Building	Tor Bay Boat Builders (Tor Bay)	Up to 210 Days (Certificate)	Ability to read, take measurements and do calculations prescribed by the instructor. Previous experience using hand and power tools an asset. Contact the Canada Employment Centre nearest you.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Basic Boat Building (for Amateurs)	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.
Basic Offshore Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth) Level II	1 Day	Employed in the offshore and a valid Medical Certificate.
	Level IV	5 Days	Contact Institution.
Boating	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
Coastal Navigation	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	20 Hours	None
	Lunenburg District School Board (Pleasure or Commercial)	Varies	Contact School Board.
	Richmond District School Board		Contact School Board.
Fast Rescue Craft Crew Training Module	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	5 Days	Employed in a Fast Rescue Craft in the offshore.
Fishing Master Craft IV	Yarmouth District School Board		Contact School Board.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Marine Emergency Duties (M.E.D.)	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)		
	Level I	5 Days	Normally only offered to meet special requests from industry operating small vessels.
	Level II	3 Weeks	Preference given to those with documented sea time and a letter of employment offer from the industry.
	Level III	5 Days	A valid M.E.D. II and a First Aid Certificate, Watchkeeping or Engineering III Certificate and a C.P.R. (heartsaver) Certificate.
	Level II & III (Combined)	2 Weeks	A certificate entitling holder to command a commercial vessel. Valid First Aid and C.P.R. certificates required. *This course is for senior officers who obtained their certification prior to M.E.D. becoming a requirement for certification.
Navigation	Clare-Argyle District School Board		Contact School Board.
Offshore Survival Proficiency	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	3 Days	Employed in the offshore.
Petroleum Tanker Safety	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	5 Days	Intended for ships' officers and oil terminal supervisors.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Power Squadron Boating	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)	Varies (2 Levels)	Contact Institution.
Scuba	Nautilus School of Diving (Halifax)	Varies (Basic and Advanced)	Contact Institution.
Steamship and Navigation	Dartmouth District School Board (Basic)	30 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
Study of Tides	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		None
Tanker Familiarization	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	2 Days	For ships' officers and personnel who may be involved in bulk oil transfers.
Totally Enclosed Lifeboat Coxswain's Course	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	4 Days	Employed in the offshore.

NOTE: Other Navigation Certification Courses offered by the Nova Scotia Nautical Institute include:

Fishing Master I, II, III, IV
Master 40 Ton
Steamship

Mate and Master Ferry
Master Minor Waters
Master Small Craft

In addition the Canada Employment Centre sponsors courses at the Pictou Fisheries Training Centre. Consult the National Institutional Training Plan (Appendix IV) for more information.

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Mathematics

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Business Math

Math for Business

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Mathematics			
Specialization:	Acadia University	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
- Mathematics and Business Administration	(Wolfville)	B.Sc.	with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50%
- Mathematics and Computer Science		(4 Years B.Sc. Honours)	in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.
- Mathematics and Economics		(M.Sc.)	
Specialization:	Dalhousie University	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
- Applied Mathematics	(Halifax)	B.Sc.	with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50%
- Pure Mathematics		(4 Years B.Sc. Honours)	in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.
- Statistics		(M.Sc.)	
	Mount Saint Vincent University	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
	(Halifax)	B.A. or B.Sc. Minor, Major	with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50%
		(4 Years - Honours)	in five university preparatory courses. English is required for a B.A. degree and English, Math and Chemistry is normally required for a B.Sc. degree.
Specialization:	Saint Mary's University	3 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
- Applied Mathematics	(Halifax)	B.A. or B.Sc.	with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50%
- Computer Science		(4 Years Honours)	in five university preparatory courses. English is required for a B.A. degree and English, Math and two sciences are required for a B.Sc. degree.
- Numerical Analysis			
- Operations Research			
- Probability and Statistics			
- Pure Mathematics			
Specialization:	St. Francis Xavier University	3 Years - B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent)
- Computer Science	(Antigonish)	4 Years - B.Sc.	with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50%
- Information Systems			in five university preparatory courses. English is required for a B.A. degree and English, Math and 2 of Biology, Chemistry and Physics are required for a B.Sc. degree.
- Mathematics			
- Mathematics Education			
- Statistics			

NOTE: Refer to "Addresses" section of this publication for the address to the Canadian Institute of Actuaries if you require information on this topic.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Mathematics	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	1st 2 Years of a B.Sc. (Mathematics Program) then transfer to a university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including French, English and 3 others. Please consult the calendar for French language requirements and immersion programs.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1st 2 Years of a B.Sc. then transfer to a university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) university preparatory program including code 4 or 5 English and Math plus 2 of code 4 or 5 Chemistry, Biology, Geology or Physics, (all at the 3rd year level) plus one elective.
	University of King's College (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) 5 Years - Co-op Program	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and three others.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Business Math	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Math for Business	Halifax District School Board	60 Hours	None

***NOTE:** For information regarding Junior and Senior Matriculation Mathematics or G.E.D. preparatory Mathematics, please consult the "Academic Upgrading" section.

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Energy Studies

Environmental Studies

Fisheries

Metallurgical and Mining Engineering

Water Resources

DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Environmental Technology

Forestry

Mineral Technology

Petroleum Resources Technology

Professional Forestry Worker

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Ecology

Managing a Woodlot For Profit and Pleasure

Silviculture

Silviculture Harvest Methods

Silviculture Worker Level I

Silviculture Worker Level II

Woodlot Management

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
(See also Agriculture and Related Studies section of this publication.)			
Energy Studies	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Centre for Energy Studies (Halifax)	2 Years Masters Program	Undergraduate degree with high standing and interest in research. Contact institution for further details.
Environmental Studies	Dalhousie University, The Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies (Halifax)	1 - 2 Years M.E.S.	Minimum requirements are an honours bachelor degree in a life science, an earth science, chemistry, physics, mathematics, economics, political science or sociology; <u>or</u> a professional degree in law, architecture, medicine or engineering; <u>or</u> equivalent academic qualification. Students with a pass degree can gain admission by completing an additional year with suitable academic standing in an approved qualifying programme.
Fisheries	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Canadian Institute of Fisheries Technology (Halifax)	2 Years M.A.Sc.	Undergraduate degree in Engineering with high scholastic standing or a degree in Science (food science, engineering, chemistry/biochemistry, biology) with honours, or equivalent, from a recognized university.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Metallurgical and Mining Engineering	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	5 Years B. Eng. (also Co-op) (M. Eng.) (Ph.D.)	First two years at an Associated University (Acadia, Dalhousie, Saint Mary's, Nova Scotia Agricultural College, St. Francis Xavier University, or University College of Cape Breton) with completion of their Diploma/Certificate in Engineering.
Water Resources	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Centre for Water Resource Studies (Halifax)	2 Years M.A. Sc. (M.Eng.) (Ph.D.)	Undergraduate degree and experience in engineering and sciences with high scholastic standing.
DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
Environmental Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory Math, Code 3, 4 or 5 English and 3 other code 3, 4 or 5 courses at the Grade 11 level including university preparatory Chemistry. Recommended: University preparatory Physics (Grade 11 and 12) and university preparatory Chemistry (Grade 12).
Forestry	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	Minimum Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Minimum Grade 8.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Mineral Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory Math, code 3, 4 or 5 English and 3 other code 3, 4 or 5 courses at the Grade 11 level including university prepara- tory Chemistry. Recommended: University preparatory Physics (Grade 11 and 12) and university preparatory Chemistry (Grade 12).
Petroleum Resources Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. high school completion including university preparatory Grade 12 Math, English, Chemistry and Physics 431.
Professional Forestry Worker	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Minimum Grade 10.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Ecology	St. Francis Xavier University, Continuing Education (Antigonish)	Varies	Contact institution for details on entrance requirements and course.
Managing a Woodlot for Profit and Pleasure	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	10 Lessons	None
Silviculture	Technical University of Nova Scotia, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Day Seminar	Contact Institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Silviculture Harvest Methods	Yarmouth District School Board		None
Silviculture Worker Level I	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	4 Weeks (40 Hours/Week) Courses run continually throughout the year.	Preference given to persons with rural, farm or forestry backgrounds. Possess a strong aptitude and desire for forestry; physically fit; be able to work in forest on daily basis, handling saws, equipment, etc. as required. Possess good manual dexterity and good eye/hand co-ordination. Vision 20/40 each eye (corrected) with good depth perception. Read and write, so as to be able to follow written instructions and complete written tests.
Silviculture Worker Level II	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	6 Weeks (40 Hours/Week) Courses run continually throughout the year.	Minimum of 3 years practical forestry work experience; possess strong aptitude for forestry work; physically fit, able to work in forest on daily basis, handling saws, equipment, etc. as required; possess good manual dexterity and good eye/hand co-ordination. Read and write, so as to be able to follow written instructions and complete tests.
Woodlot Management	Clare-Arygle District School Board		None

OIL, NATURAL GAS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

OIL, NATURAL GAS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA AND SHORT COURSES

Basic Offshore Training

Helideck Landing Officer Training

Marine Fitter

Marine Emergency Duties

Offshore Fire Leaders

Offshore Survival

Petroleum Resource Technology

Totally Enclosed Lifeboat Coxwain's Course

Welding (High Pressure)

0

0

0

OIL, NATURAL GAS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
OIL, NATURAL GAS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DIPLOMA AND SHORT COURSES			
Basic Offshore Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)		
	Level II	1 Day	Employed in the offshore industry.
	Level IV	5 Days	Employed in the offshore industry.
Helideck Landing Officer Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	3 Days	Employed in helicopter operations on offshore installations.
Marine Fitter	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) minimum.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Contact Institution.
	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	4 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent), 17 years of age or older and meet criteria of the selection committee.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
*Marine Emergency Duties, (M.E.D.) (Marine Fire- fighting/Offshore Fire Team Course)	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	5 Days	Employed as part of an offshore fire team.

***Note** See also the "Marine, Nautical and Related Technology" section and the "National Institutional Training Plan" section of the Appendices for more M.E.D. courses.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Offshore Fire Leaders Course	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	3 Days	Successful completion of the Marine Emergency Duties Offshore Fire Team Course.
Offshore Survival (Continued Proficiency Training)	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	3 Days	Designed as a refresher/update training course for offshore personnel.
Petroleum Resource Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with Math, English, Chemistry and Physics.
Totally Enclosed Lifeboat Coxwain's Course	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	4 Days	Designed for offshore personnel.
Welding (High Pressure)	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year	Completion of a 2000 hour (2 Year) basic welding course and a practical test.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 70 Days	Previous basic welding course in four position welding with an instructor's recommendation or demonstrated experience. N.S. Grade 8 (or equivalent) good physical condition and eyesight, colour perception and ability to hear changes in sound of welding operations.

Note: For information on Basic Welding courses consult the "Trades and Industrial Training" section of this publication.

Note: Students interested in a career in the offshore oil and gas industry should choose a high school curriculum with a strong background in the pure and applied sciences.

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT/GENERAL INTEREST

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT/GENERAL INTEREST

EMPLOYMENT RELATED COURSES

Basic Training for Skill Development
Career Development
Career Exploration
Career Exploration for Women
Career Options
Communication Skills
Comprehensive Basic Skills
Enjoyable Meetings
How to Chair a Meeting (and Survive)
How to Run a Productive Meeting
How to Write for the World of Work
Job Hunter's Survival Skills
Job Readiness Training & Employment
Meetings Can be Enjoyable
People Skills in the Workplace
Pre-Retirement Planning
Time Management for Busy People
Women, Power and Organizational Politics
You and Your Organization

GENERAL INTEREST

Antiques (Intro)
Art of Self-Defence
Automobile Maintenance
Before You Buy a Home
Car Care for Beginners
Carrfour
Defensive Driving

Handwriting Analysis
History of Coinage
Home Energy Savings
Homemaking Skills for the Handicapped
How to Find and Talk to Funders
How to Study
Hunter Safety
Hypnosis - The True Facts
Improving Grades Using the Daily Paper
Improving Grammar and Writing Skills
Know Your Car
Outdoor Survival
Personal Financial Planning
Reading Efficiently
Research on Women
Seeing English Literature in Perspective
Speed Reading
There Must be More Money
Vocational Evaluation Program
55 Alive - Mature Driving

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

Are You Ready for University?
Assertiveness Training
Assertiveness Training for Women
Beauty Culture
Children's Centre Philosophy
Compulsive Eating and Body Image
Cosmetics and Personal Makeup
Effective Communications in Leadership
How to Decide
Overcoming Nervousness
Personal Development

Skin Care

Skin Care and Makeup

Stop Smoking

The Moral Development of Children

Women in Training

0

0

0

PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT/ GENERAL INTEREST			
EMPLOYMENT RELATED			
Basic Training for Skill Development	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	20 Weeks +	In workforce for one year and a referral by the Canada Employment Centre.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	52 Weeks Maximum	N.S. Grade 6 (or equivalent). Candidates under 21 must be out of school at least 2 years. A referral from a Canada Employment Centre is required and candidates must take a series of placement tests.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	40 Weeks	Minimum 17 years of age and out of school for at least one year.
Career Exploration	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board
Career Exploration for Women	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Up to 40 Days	Several years work experience in the home and a strong desire to seek employment or voluntary service.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	6 Weeks	Mature women who are actively seeking to re-enter the labour force.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Career Options	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
Communication Skills	Colchester East-Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Sessions	none
Comprehensive Basic Skills	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Varies	Minimum 16 years of age and a referral from the N.S. Dept. of Social Services.
Enjoyable Meetings	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	5 Hours	None
How to Chair a Meeting (and Survive)	Halifax District School Board		None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
How To Run a Productive Meeting	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2½ Days	None
How to Write for the World of Work	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	9 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Job Hunter's Survival Skills	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 Days	None
Job Readiness Training and Employment (See also the National Institutional Training Plan - Appendix IV)	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Varies	Candidates are referred by the Canada Employment Centre. Requirements vary but candidates are usually unemployed or underemployed, functionally literate, educable with a desire to work; Minimum 16 years of age and one year out of school. Consult Canada Employment Centre for individual requirements.
Meetings Can Be Enjoyable	Hants West District School Board		None
People Skills in the Workplace	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	8 Sessions	None
Pre-Retirement Planning	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	2 Days	None
Time Management for Busy People	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Women, Power and Organizational Politics	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day Workshop	This would be of special interest to women working in large bureacratic institutions like government, universities and banks.
You and Your Organization	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day	None
GENERAL INTEREST			
Antiques (Intro)	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
Art of Self Defence	Hants West District School Board (Falmouth District Elementary) (Windsor Elementary)	Varies	None
Automobile Maintenance	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Before You Buy a Home	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
Car Care for Beginners	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	None
Carrfour	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Defensive Driving	Halifax District School Board	8 Hours	Possession of a valid driver's license.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)		Possession of a valid driver's license.
Handwriting Analysis	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	None
History of Coinage	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)		None
Home Energy Savings	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		None
Homemaking Skills for the Handicapped	Yarmouth District School Board		None
How To Find and Talk To Funders	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Session	None
How To Study	Hants West District School Board		None
	(Dr. Arthur Hines School)	20 Hours	
	(Falmouth District Elementary)	20 Hours	
	(Newport Station & Three Mile Plains District Elementary)	20 Hours	
Hunter Safety	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Hypnosis - The True Facts	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
Improving Grades Using the Daily Paper	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)		None
Improving Grammar and Writing Skills	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	None
Know Your Car	Annapolis District School Board	20 Hours	None
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)		None
Outdoor Survival	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
Personal Financial Planning	Dartmouth District School Board	24 Hours	None
Reading Efficiently	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	None
Research on Women	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	4 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Seeing English Literature in Perspective	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	10 Sessions	None
Speed Reading	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	7 Sessions	None
		3 Sessions for intensive class	None
There Must be More Money	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	This course is designed for people involved with voluntary and non-profit organizations.
Vocational Evaluation Program	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)		Contact Institution.
55 Alive - Mature Driving	Yarmouth District School Board		None
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Are You Ready for University?	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3½ Days	Contact Institution.
Assertiveness Training	Colchester East-Wants District School Board	8 Sessions	None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Assertiveness Training for Women	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	7 Sessions	Limited Enrolment.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Beauty Culture	Cape Breton District School Board		Contact School Board.
Children's Center Philosophy	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Varies	Contact Institution for information regarding courses available.
Compulsive Eating and Body Image	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day	None
Cosmetics and Personal Makeup	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
Effective Communication in Leadership	Lunenburg District School Board		None
How to Decide	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Overcoming Nervousness	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)		None
Personal Development	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	1 Course	Contact Institution.
Skin Care	Dartmouth District School Board	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Skin Care and Makeup	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	10 Hours	None
Stop Smoking	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	7 Sessions	None
The Moral Development of Children	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	1 Day	A special workshop designed for anyone who lives or works with children.
Women in Training	Lunenburg District School Board		Contact School Board.

0

0

0

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Agricultural Chemistry-Soils
Astronomy
Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Engineering Physics
Environmental Design Studies
Environmental Studies
Geography
Geology
Metallurgical and Mining Engineering
Meteorology
Oceanography
Physics

DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Cartography
Chemical Technology
Chemistry Laboratory Technology
Environmental Technology
Geographical Information Systems
Geophysical Surveying
Mineral Technology
Petroleum Resources Technology
Planning

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Astrology

Chemicals in the Home

Coping with Chemicals

Prospecting Geology

Solar

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND RELATED TECHNOLOGY			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Agricultural Chemistry-Soils	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	4 Years B.Sc. (Agr.) Major in Chemistry	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Chemistry and Biology or Physics plus one additional subject. Physics recommended.
Astronomy	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major, Physics with astrophysics option)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% with university preparatory courses in English, Math, 2 Sciences and 1 other at the 441 or 341 level. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
		4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours in Physics or in an area of astrophysics) (M.Sc.) (Astronomy)	
Chemical Engineering	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	5 Years B. Eng.	Two years of pre-engineering program completed at an Associated University (Acadia, Dalhousie, Saint Mary's, St. Francis Xavier, University College of Cape Breton).
Chemistry	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.
		4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) (Specialization) (M.Sc.)	

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Chemistry	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) 4½ Years (Co-op) (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and Math.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others. Chemistry, Math and Physics recommended. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Concentration) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 Sciences plus 1 subject at the 441 or 341 level. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 2 of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics, plus one other.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	First 2 Years of B.Sc. degree then transfer to a university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 other courses. Consult calendar for French language requirements.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	First 2 Years of a B.Sc. degree then transfer to a university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Math and English. Minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50%.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Engineering Physics	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	5 Years B. Eng.	A Bachelor of Engineering in Engineering Physics is awarded jointly by the Technical University of Nova Scotia and Dalhousie University. See TUNS calendar for details.
Environmental Design Studies (See Also "Architecture and Environmental Design" section in this publication)	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	5 Years B.E.D.S. (M.Arch.)	At least 2 years of successfully completed study in a recognized degree program at a university including one full year course in university level Mathematics.
Environmental Studies	Dalhousie University, The Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies (Halifax)	1-2 Years M.E.S.	An honours degree in a Life Science, Earth Science, Chemistry, Physics, Math, Economics, Political Science or a professional degree in Law, Architecture, Medicine or Engineering.
Geography	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Major) 4-5 Years B.A. (Honours) (Co-op) Coastal and Marine Studies available	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 Sciences and 1 subject at the 441 or 341 level. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
Geology	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) (Specialization) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Geology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) Marine Geological Resources Studies and Geophysics courses available (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, and 3 others. Special consideration given to English and Math.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 Sciences, and 1 subject at the 441 or 341 level. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, 2 of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics plus 1 other.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	First 2 Years of B.Sc. program then transfer to university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Math and English.
Metallurgical and Mining Engineering	Technical University of Nova Scotia (Halifax)	M. Eng. Ph.D.	Undergraduate degree in Engineering with high scholastic standing from a recognized university.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Meteorology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	1 Year Diploma	General B.Sc. in Physics or other appropriate subject; strong background in Physics and Math is necessary and classes taken should include statistics and computing science.
Oceanography	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	Undergraduate Courses M.Sc. Ph.D.	This is an inter-disciplinary science; there is no undergraduate major or honours program but courses can be taken in conjunction with other science courses. The graduate program requires a high standing honours degree preferably in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology or a relevant basic science.
Physics	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) (Specialization) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4 Years B.Sc. (Honours) (Co-op) - Applied Physics or Theoretical Physics options - B.Sc. (Major Physics with Diploma in Engineering) - Geophysics courses available (M.Sc.) (Ph.D.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math and 3 others. Special consideration given to English and Math.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Physics	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.Sc. (Major) 4-5 Years B.Sc. (Honours) Studies in Astrophysics available.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory English, Math, 2 Sciences and 1 subject at the 441 or 341 level. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Major) (Honours) (M.Sc.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university courses including Math, English, 2 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics and 1 other.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	First 2 Years of B.Sc. program then transfer to university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for French language requirements.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	First 2 Years of B.Sc. program then transfer to university granting degree	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Math and English.

DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Cartography	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	50 Weeks Diploma	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) with a standing of at least 65% in Math 431 or 432.
-------------	--	------------------	---

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Chemical Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory Math, Code 3, 4 or 5 English courses at the Grade 11 level including university preparatory Chemistry. Recommended: University preparatory Physics (Grade 11 & 12) and Chemistry (Grade 12).
Chemistry Laboratory Technology	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	2 Years Diploma	High school graduation with completed N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with marks not less than 60% in English, Math, Chemistry and Biology. Medical form required.
Environmental Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory Math, Code 3, 4 or 5 English and 3 others at Grade 11 level including university preparatory Chemistry. Recommended: University preparatory Physics (Grade 11 & 12) and university preparatory Chemistry (Grade 12).
Geographical Information Systems	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 Senior Matriculation (or equivalent) university preparatory courses in Math (80%), Science (75%) and English; must achieve acceptable results in aptitude tests; bachelor's degree in geography, science, engineering or a technology would improve employment prospects. Program is designed to enhance skills already possessed by a candidate.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Geophysical Surveying	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	2 Years Diploma	Successful completion of the equivalent of first year surveying in the Diploma program at the Institute with a minimum of 10 weeks of surveying field experience subsequent to formal training and a positive recommendation from the field supervisor.
Mineral Technology	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in university preparatory Math; code 3, 4 or 5 English and 3 other code 3, 4, or 5 courses at the Grade 11 level, including university preparatory Chemistry. Recommended: university preparatory Physics (Grade 11 & 12) and Chemistry (Grade 12).
Petroleum Resources Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	N.S. high school completion including university preparatory Math, English and Chemistry (all Grade 12) and university preparatory Physics (Grade 11).
Planning	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	36 Weeks in each of 2 Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with academic Math or transfer from Nova Scotia College of Art and Design with advanced standing.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Astrology	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor High/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
Chemicals in the Home	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	6 Sessions	Designed for people with little or no formal background in Science.
Coping with Chemicals	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Day Seminar	None
Prospecting Geology	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	8 Weeks	None
Solar Construction	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)		None

RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Health Education

Physical Education

Recreation

Sport Management (Community Studies)

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Aerobics

Badminton

Basketball

Body Building

Dance Fit

Fitness

Floor Hockey

Fly-Fishing/Fly-Rod Building/Fly-Tying

Jane Fonda Exercise Program

Jazzercise

Juggling

Karate

Physical Education for Senior Citizens

Recreation

Scuba (Basic, Advanced)

Square Dancing

Volleyball

Weight Control and Fitness

Weight Training

Yoga

Youth Recreation

RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Health Education	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Health Education)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 70% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Physical Education Majors in: - Recreation Management with specializations in Recreation Management, Tourism, or Outdoor Recreation/Education - Physical Education with specializations in elementary or secondary school teaching	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years R.P.A. or R.P.S. (Recreation and Physical Education)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Specializing in: - Human Movement Studies - Physical Education	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B.P.E. (Human Movement) 5 Years B.P.E./ B.Ed. (M.Sc.) (Health Education, Leisure Studies, or Physical Education and Kinesiology)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, and 4 others. Recommended: a sound science and math back- ground. Three letters of reference indicating professional and academic suitability.
	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	3 Years A.Ed.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	4 Years B.Sc. (Physical Education)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English; 2 of Math, Biology, Chemistry or Physics; and 2 others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	First Year of B.Sc. in Physical Education then transfer to university granting degree.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory English; 2 of Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Physics or Math; and 2 others.
Recreation Majors in: - Recreation Management with specializations in Recreation Management, Tourism or Outdoor Recreation/Education - Physical Education with specializations in elementary or secondary school teaching	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years R.P.A. or R.P.S. (Recreation and Physical Education)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others.
Concentrations in: - Leisure and Special Populations - Leisure Studies and Cultural Activities - Outdoor Recreation - Recreation Administration	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	4 Years B. Rec.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, and 4 others. Three letters of reference indicating professional and academic suitability. Experience Background Questionnaire.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
*Sport Management (Community Studies)	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3 Years B.A. (Community Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% including university preparatory English, 3 others and 1 course code 3, 4 or 5.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Aerobics	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	For Men
	(Lawrencetown)	30 Hours	For Women
	(Middleton)	20 Hours	For Women
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Bass River)	10 Weeks	None
	(Great Village)		
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None
Badminton	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		None
	Hants West District School Board (Brooklyn District/ Hants West) (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)	Weekly	None

*NOTE: The Community Studies Program at the University College of Cape Breton provides guidance in identifying career aims from the resources of the University (academic as well as technical) and selecting courses which will help students to achieve these aims. Sport Management would be illustrative of a career aim. See calendar for further details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Basketball	Cumberland District School Board (Oxford)		For Men.
	Hants West District School Board (Brooklyn District/ Hants West) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None
	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		For Men.
Body Building	Hants West District School Board (Brooklyn District/ Hants West)	Weekly	None
Dance Fit	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Elmsdale)	10 Weeks	None
	Kings District School Board (Kentville)		None
Fitness	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis Royal)	40 Hours	For Women.
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Milford)	10 Weeks	None
	Dartmouth District School Board	20 Hours	Fitness for the mentally handicapped.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Fitness	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		None
	Hants West District School Board		
	(Brooklyn District/ Hants West)	25 Hours	None
	(Falmouth District/ Windsor Forks)	Weekly	
	(Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)		
	Kings District School Board (Kingston)		For Women.
Floor Hockey	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None
Fly-Fishing/ Fly-Rod Building/ Fly-Tying	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	8 Weeks for each Course	None
Jane Fonda Exercise Program	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
Jazzercise	Kings District School Board (Cornwallis)		None
Juggling	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	10 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Karate	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Twice Weekly	None
Physical Education for Senior Citizens	Cape Breton District School Board (New Waterford)		None
Recreation	Hants West District School Board (Dr. Arthur Hines) (Falmouth District/ Windsor Forks) (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)	Weekly	None
Scuba (Basic) (Advanced)	Nautilus School of Diving (Halifax)	Basic: 16 Sessions (classroom, pool and open water) Advanced: 8-9 Sessions (open water & optional dive)	None Basic Scuba.
Square Dancing	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Weeks	None
Volleyball	Hants West District School Board (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Weight Control and Fitness	Yarmouth District School Board	6 Weeks	None
Weight Training	Hants West District School Board (Brooklyn District/ Hants West) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None
Yoga	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Shubenacadie)	10 Weeks	None
	Kings District School Board (Wolfville)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Youth Recreation	Hants West District School Board (Brooklyn District/ Hants West) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Weekly	None

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Divinity
Pastoral Care
Religious Education
Religious Studies
Sacred Theology
Theological Studies
Theology

DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

Church Music
The Practice of Ministry

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

- Atlantic School of Theology Lecture Series
- Bible Study
- Christianity - A Special Program for Adults
- Religious Education

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
RELIGIOUS STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Divinity	Acadia Divinity College (Wolfville)	Masters Program (Varies) (M.D.I.)	Contact Institution.
	Atlantic School of Theology (Halifax)	3 Years M.Div., B.Th.	One year of university study. (Five full credits)
Pastoral Care	Acadia Divinity College (Wolfville)	Masters Program (Varies) M.D.I. (Pastoral Care)	Contact Institution.
	Atlantic School of Theology (Halifax)	2 Years M.Th. (Pastoral Care)	A graduate of a recognized university and a Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent.
Religious Education	Acadia Divinity College (Wolfville)	Masters Program	Contact Institution.
Religious Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3+ Years Major or Honours B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.

NOTE: Each of the denominational communities has formation programs to oversee the overall development of each student preparing for the ordained ministry. Please consult individual calendars for specific requirements for ordination in the denomination of your choice.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Sacred Theology	University of King's College, Institute of Pastoral Training (Halifax)	Master of Sacred Theology	A degree in Divinity. Please contact institution for further information.
Theological Studies	Atlantic School of Theology (Halifax)	2 Years M.T.S.	Bachelor's degree or its equivalent from a recognized university.
Theology	Acadia Divinity College (Wolfville)	Varies B.A. (Theology) B.T.H. M.A.T., M.T.H.	Contact Institution.
	Atlantic School of Theology (Halifax)	3 Years B.Th.	One year of university study. (Five full credits)
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3+ Years Minor or Major B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3+ Years Minor, Major or Honours B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Theology)	N.S. Grade 12 English code 4 or 5 at 3rd year level, minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 3 other code 4 or 5 courses at 3rd year, plus one course from codes 3, 4 or 5 at 3rd year level.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
DIPLOMA PROGRAMS			
Church Music	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	2½ Years Diploma	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in 5 university preparatory courses.
The Practice of Ministry	Atlantic School of Theology (Halifax)	Diploma	A degree in Theology or Ministry or accepted equivalent from a recognized university or seminary.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

The Atlantic School of Theology in Halifax offers a number of short courses and a Lecture Series. They vary in length from 3 - 5 sessions. They include:

Theology of Karl Barth
Biblical Interpretation
Stewardship
The Cost of Discipleship
Feminist Theology

Bible Study	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor)	20 Hours	None
Christianity - A Special Program for Adults	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	6 Sessions	None
Religious Education	St. Francis Xavier University, Continuing Education (Antigonish)		Contact Institution.
	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		The total program extends over 5 years; students receive a certificate after 3 years and a Diploma after 5 years. The years need not be consecutive and each year comprises 20-2 hour sessions plus special learning experiences.

0

0

0

SERVICES

SERVICES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Tourism

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Bank Teller

Banking and Finance Clerk

Barbering/Styling

Bartending and Service

Beauty Culture

Child Development Services Associate

Commercial Baking

Cooking

Cosmetology

Dining Room Services

Dog Grooming (Professional)

Dog Handling and Obedience

Food Service Management

Food Service Technician

Hairstyling

Hospitality Administration

Hotel-Motel-Restaurant Management

Kennel Management

Learn to Prepare Income Taxes

Merchandising

Quality Control Food Tester

Retail Meat Cutting

Retail Selling/Marketing

Travel Career Training

Waiter/Waitress Dining Service

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Bartending Theory

Family Haircutting

Home Haircutting

Travel Agents Career (An Introduction)

SERVICES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SERVICES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Tourism* (Sept. 86) See Also Recreation and Physical Education Section of this Publication	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years Bachelor of Tourism	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 70% in five university preparatory courses including English and French.
Mount Saint Vincent University will offer a Bachelor of Tourism degree for the first time in September 1986. Class size will be limited to a maximum of 50 students so early application is recommended. Topics to be covered include food and beverage management, business courses, lodging and institutional management and tourism management. Please contact the university for complete details and course outlines.			
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Bank Teller	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax)	3 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
Banking and Finance Clerk	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
Barbering/Styling	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Up to 10 Months	Contact Institution.
Bartending and Service	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	35 Days (Approx)	Must be 19 years of age or older and bondable. A medical certificate is required.
Beauty Culture	Unisex Hair Design School of Beauty (Truro)	8 Months	Minimum 17 years of age and N.S. Grade 10.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Child Development Services Associate	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses.
Commercial Baking	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Up to 105 Days	N.S. Grade 8 (or equivalent) and a Medical Certificate.
Cooking	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	3 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 8 (or equivalent) and referral from a Canada Employment Centre.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	Minimum 16 years of age.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent) Grade 10 preferred and a medical certificate.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Cooking	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Contact Institution.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Approx. 100 Days	Physical ability to stand most of the time, able to work in warm and humid conditions; a medical certificate.
Cosmetology (see also Hairstyling)	(The) Academy of Cosmetology (Dartmouth)	10 Months	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) and 17 years of age.
	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Minimum 16 years of age.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Lucien's Beauty School (Truro)	36 Weeks	Minimum of N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent) and 17 years of age.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling and Salon (Bridgewater) (Dartmouth) (Halifax) (New Glasgow) (Sydney)	34 Weeks	Capabilities for Cosmetology and a half hour interview and test.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	1 Year	High school graduates preferred.
	Styles International Academy (North Sydney)		Contact Institution.
ining Room Services	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)		N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent) preferred but those with lower academic qualifications will be considered. A medical certificate is required.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution for more information.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Dog Grooming (Professional)	Maritime School of Dog Grooming and Clipping (Enfield)	3 or 6 Months	Students under the age of 19 must have parent's or guardian's consent. Students must be in good physical health and have a personal interview.
Dog Handling and Obedience	Maritime School of Dog Grooming and Clipping (Enfield)	10 Weeks (private or group instruction)	Dog Owner.
Food Service Management	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.
Food Service Technician	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)		Contact Institution.
Food Service Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) including Biology and Chemistry.
Hairstyling (see also Cosmetology)	Hair Design Centre (Halifax)	9 Months	Contact Institution.
	Transformation Hairstyling Ltd. (Halifax) (Novice) (Advanced)	10 Months 1-6 Weeks	Minimum 16 years of age. Contact Institution.
Hospitality Administration	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Hotel/Motel-Restaurant Management	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent).
Kennel Management	Maritime School of Dog Grooming and Clipping (Enfield)		Contact institution for information regarding length of program and course outline.
Learn to Prepare Income Taxes	H & R Block (Halifax)	13½ Weeks	Contact Institution.
Merchandising (Retail)	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	1 Year	Minimum 16 years of age.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	2 Years	Contact Institution.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Quality Control Food Tester	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	N.S. Grade 11-12 preferred.
Retail Meat Cutting	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	Up to 10 Months	Minimum N.S. Grade 9 (or equivalent) and a medical certificate.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 and a medical certificate.
	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	70 Days	N.S. Grade 11 (or equivalent) and minimum 18 years of age. Neat and clean in appearance, physically fit and an interview required. Preference given to candidates with employment or employment prospects in the field.
Retail Selling/Marketing	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	Up to 90 Days	Minimum N.S. Grade 8 (or equivalent).
Travel Career Training	Westervelt Travel Institute Ltd. (Correspondence School)	24 Home Training Lessons in one year and then 7 weeks of in-school training	Contact Institution (see address section).
Travel and Tourism	Maritime Careers Ltd. (Halifax) (Regular Classes)	6 Months	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).
	(Evening Classes)	6 Months-2 Evenings a Week	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Waiter/Waitress Dining Service	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Up to 50 Days	N.S. Grade 8 (or equivalent). Current T.B., X-Ray, and medical certificate. Willing to work evenings and holidays.

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Bartending Theory	Halifax District School Board	5 Sessions	None
Family Haircutting	Kings District School Board (Horton)		Contact School Board.
Home Haircutting	Yarmouth District School Board	5 Sessions	None
Travel Agents Career (An Introduction)	Halifax District School Board	10 Hours	None

SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Child Study
Community Nutrition
Community Studies
Family Studies
Social Work

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Early Childhood Education
Early Childhood Studies
Gerontology
Outpost and Community Health Nursing
Social Development

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Gerontology

- Basic Gerontology
- Caring for Older Relatives
- Sociology of the Senior Citizen Program
- Understanding the Elderly

Life Skills

- Cooking for the Handicapped
- Homemaking Skills for the Handicapped
- Learning Disabilities
- Life Skills
- Passport to Survival: A Family Preparedness Program

Sociology
Systematic Training for Effective Parenting (S.T.E.P.)
Volunteer Courses
Youth Programs

0

0

0

SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Child Study Specializations in: - Developmental Disabilities - Program Development - Special Education and Young Children - Teaching Young Children (Grades Primary - 3)	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.C.S.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses, including English and 4 others (Biology, Math and French are advised). Personal qualifications for the professions of teaching and planning for young children.
Community Nutrition	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.Sc. (Home Economics with concentration in Community Nutrition)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and 4 others (Biology, Chemistry and Math recommended).
Community Studies	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3 Years B.A.C.S.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses, including English and 4 others.
Family Studies	Acadia University (Wolfville)	4 Years B.S.W. (Specializing in Family Studies) B.S.W.H.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Math, Biology, Chemistry and one other.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	4 Years B.H.Ec. (Specializing in Family Studies)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English (Chemistry and Biology recommended)

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Social Work	Dalhousie University, Maritime School of Social Work (Halifax)	4 Years B.S.W. (M.S.W.) MicMac B.S.W.	Refer to Note Below* This degree is intended to meet the needs of the native community and is for persons currently employed with the Dept. of Indian Affairs Welfare Program, the Native Council of Nova Scotia and the Native Alcohol and Drug Program.

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Early Childhood Education	St. Joseph's Childrens Centre (Halifax)	10 Months	Grade 12.
Early Childhood Studies	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 12 and personal interview.
Gerontology	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	At Least 1 Year Certificate	Minimum of one year of university study. Intended for professionals who are currently working in the field of aging; such as nurses, social workers or physicians.

*NOTE

Regular candidates are required:

1. To have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university following senior matriculation.
2. To have an academic average of B- or 65%.
3. To show evidence of personal maturity and suitability for social work.

Consult calendar for admission requirements for mature students or those lacking regular requirements. Enrolment is limited and admission is on a competitive basis with priority given to:

1. Persons currently employed in the Human Services -- preference to those in the Maritime Provinces.
2. Mature students -- 25 years of age (at least) and demonstrated aptitude for social work.
3. Persons who are members of minority groups.
4. Persons who are currently enrolled in, or recently graduated from undergraduate university programs.
5. Foreign Students.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Outpost and Community Health Nursing	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	15 Months (Post R.N.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent); current registration in a province or territory in Canada or recognized equivalent; at least one year of graduate (R.N.) nursing experience -- 2 weeks of which must have been spent at a northern nursing station; admission preference given to nurses currently employed by Medical Services Branch, Health & Welfare Canada. *
Social Development	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	1 Year Certificate	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses in English, French and 3 others. Consult calendar for French requirements.

***NOTE**

Other nurses are considered for admission if they agree to employment with Medical Services upon completion of the program. Fees and living allowance are paid by Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada; in return, all students are committed to a period of employment.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
GERONTOLOGY			
Basic Gerontology	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	16 Hours	None
Caring for Older Relatives	Mount Saint Vincent University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	8 Sessions	None
Sociology of the Senior Citizen Program	Hants West District School Board (Newport Station/ Three Mile Plains)		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Understanding the Elderly	Kings District School Board (Horton)		None
LIFE SKILLS			
Cooking for the Handicapped	Yarmouth District School Board		None
Homemaking Skills for the Handicapped	Yarmouth District School Board		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Learning Disabilities	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	Monthly	Contact School Board.
Life Skills	Annapolis District School Board (Lawrencetown)	30 Hours	None
Passport to Survival: A Family Preparedness Program	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	None
SOCIOLOGY			
Sociology	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	60 Hours	None
	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)		None
SYSTEMATIC TRAINING FOR EFFECTIVE PARENTING (S.T.E.P.)	Annapolis District School Board (Annapolis West)	10 Hours	None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	10 Sessions	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	24 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Kingston) (Wolfville)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
VOLUNTEER COURSES			
Community Co-op for for Volunteers	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	5 Sessions	None
How to Find and Talk to Funders; How to Write Proposals; Using Data for Proposal Writing	Dalhousie University, Continuing Education (Halifax)	3 Sessions	For people involved with voluntary and non-profit organizations.
Public Awareness	St . Francis Xavier, Continuing Education (Antigonish)		Contact Institution for details.
YOUTH PROGRAMS			
Youth Programs	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board		Contact School Board.
	Hants West District School Board (Dr. Arthur Hines)	Weekly	Contact School Board.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Anthropology

Archaeology

Criminology

Economics

Geography

Political Science

Psychology

Sociology

Sociology and Social Anthropology

SOCIAL SCIENCES

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SOCIAL SCIENCES			
DEGREE PROGRAMS			
Anthropology	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Archaeology	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)		Consult the Department of Anthropology for information regarding courses in this field.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)		Consult the Department of Anthropology for information regarding courses in this field.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Economics	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English, Mathematics and three others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four other courses.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	1st 2 Years of a B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University of King's College (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Geography	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
Political Science	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% with no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Political Science	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University of King's College (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses, including English and four others.
Psychology	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours) (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university courses including English and four others.
	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. or B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others for a B.A. and English, Math and 3 others for a B.Sc.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.
	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. or B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses. English and four others are required for a B.A. degree and English, Math, two Sciences and one elective are required for a B.Sc. Applicants with Grade 11 are considered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Psychology	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. or B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses. English and four other courses are required for a B.A. and English, Math two Sciences and one elective for a B.Sc.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	3 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory classes including French, English and 3 others. Consult calendar for information regarding language requirements.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University of King's College (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. or B.Sc.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others for a B.A. and English, Math and 3 others for a B.Sc.
Sociology	Acadia University (Wolfville)	3-4 Years B.A. (M.A.)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	Mount Saint Vincent University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Sociology	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others. Applicants with Grade 11 considered.
	St. Francis Xavier University (Antigonish)	3-4 Years B.A. (Honours)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
Sociology and Social Anthropology	Dalhousie University (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A. (M.A. Sociology)	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.
	University of King's College (Halifax)	3-4 Years B.A.	N.S. Grade 12 (or equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% and no mark below 50% in five university preparatory courses including English and four others.

TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Appliance Service

Bricklaying

Building Technology

CAD/CAM Machinist

Carpentry

Cooking (Refer to Food Sciences, Home Economics and Related
Technology section of this publication)

Electrical Construction (Wiring)

Electronics

Farm Equipment

Hairstyling/Barbering/Cosmetology (Refer to Services section of
this publication)

Heavy Duty Equipment Repair (Bus and Transport)

Industrial Electricity

Industrial Instrumentation

Industrial Mechanics (Millwright)

Intermediate Automotive Fundamentals

Introductory Electrical

Machine Shop

Machinist

Marine Related Trades

- Industrial and Marine Rigging
- Marine Diesel
- Marine Electrical Installations and Maintenance
- Marine Fishing
- Marine Fitter

Metal Fabrication

Motor Vehicle Repair (Body and/or Mechanical)

Offset Printer

Oil Burner Mechanic

Painting and Woodfinishing

Plumbing

Precision Woodworking
Process Operator
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
Sheet Metal
Shipwright
Small Equipment Repair
Small Gasoline Engine Repair
Sprinkler Fitter
Steamfitting
Steamfitting - Pipefitting
Welding
Welding Engineering Technician
Trade Courses (additional)
Special Training Programs

SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES

Adult Vocational Training Modules (examples)
Advanced Breathing Apparatus Wearers' Course
Automotive Body Repair
Automotive Maintenance
Automotive Repair
Basic Electronics
Basic Farm Welding
Basic Fluid Power Training Program
Basic Offshore Training
Boilermaker Construction
Building Construction
Car Care
Car Care Club
Carpentry
Chain Saw Safety
Cottage Construction
Digital Electronics
Do It Yourself Electrically

Electricity - Practical Aspects

Electronics

Elementary Fire Training

Fast Rescue Craft Crew Training Module

Generic Industrial Skills

Helicopter

- Ditching Course (Aircrew)

- Refuelling Course

Home Improvements and Repair

House Construction

Industrial Mechanics

Industrial Short Courses (Commercial Safety College)

Ironwork - Basic

Know Your Car

Machine Shop

Marine Emergency Duties

- Course M.E.D. II

- Part B: Marine Firefighting/Offshore
Fire Team Course

Motor Control Circuit Course

Offshore

- Fire Leaders

- Survival (Continued Proficiency Training)

Oil Burner Servicing

Professional Driving Improvement

School Bus Course

Small Engine Repair

Small Gas Engines

Small Motors

Straight Truck (for commercial hauling)

Solar Construction

T.V. and Radio Repair (Years I - III)

T.V. Servicing

Tractor-Trailer (for commercial hauls)

Trades Training for Women (Introduction to)

Welding

Welding (Electric Arc)

Welding (High Pressure Pipe)

Welding (MIG)

Welding (Oxy-Acetylene)

Welding (TIG)

TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Refer to Appendix I for a list of trades in apprenticeship training and information on this program. See also "National Institutional Training Plan (NITP)" (Appendix IV)			
TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING			
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS			
Appliance Service	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	N.S. Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
Bricklaying	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 9 or its equivalent.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent), minimum 17 years of age; must meet the criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
Building Technology	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11 with emphasis on English, Math 431 and Physics.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
AD/CAM Machinist (Computer Aided Design and Machines)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	40 Weeks (Adult Vocational Training Course)	Local Canada Employment Centres act as sponsors and make final selections of applicants. Required are: Certificate of Apprenticeship (Journeyman Machinist); high school certifi- cate Grade 12 and a recommend- ation from the Nova Scotia Institute of Technology.
Carpentry	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 10 or its equivalent.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Minimum 16 years of age; contact institution for entrance requirements.
	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	16 Weeks for pre- employment program	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres; Grade 9 academic with emphasis on reading and mathematics. Designed to train those who wish to accept employment as an apprentice.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10 with Math.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years for Cabinet Carpentry	Grade 10 with emphasis on English and Math.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Grade 9 or equivalent.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Carpentry	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 9 with Math. Should be highly motivated as parts of the course are taught using the modular system (self-learning packages).
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Pass in Vocational 221 at Memorial High. Also a limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing the program in one year depending upon shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing are considered.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	16 Weeks for pre-employment program	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres; Grade 8; high mechanical aptitude; physically capable of lifting heavy weights on a continuous basis; no fear of heights. Designed to train those who wish to accept employment as an apprentice.
		Length for apprentices varies	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent); minimum of 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Department of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	One year of high school and at least 16 years of age.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	Grade 10 with Math.

Cooking - (Refer to Food Sciences, Home Economics and Related Technology section of this publication.)

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Electrical Construction (Wiring)	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 10 (or equivalent) with good background in Math and Science.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmough)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Pass in Vocational 221 (first year of all 3 year programs at Memorial High). Also a limited number of Grade 12 graduates completing the program in one year are considered depending upon shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Electrical Construction (Wiring)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent); minimum of 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Minimum of two years of high school.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Grade 11 or equivalent. Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training .
Electronics	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years for Electronics- Navigation Aids	Grade 11.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 9.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11 (or equivalent) with emphasis on English, Math 431 and Physics.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Electronics	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Grade 11 or equivalent.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 11 with good background in Math and Physics.
	*Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 11 with proficiency in university preparatory English, Math and Physics highly desirable. Recommended: Grade 12 Math and Physics.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Minimum of 2 years of high school.
Farm Equipment	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	2 Years Diploma	High school graduation with 3 university preparatory courses in English; 2 in Math; 1 in Biology; and 1 in Chemistry; or satisfactory completion of the pre-tech semester.
Hairstyling/Barbering/ Cosmetology	(Refer to Services section of this publication.)		

***NOTE:** This course is recognized by the Society of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists of Nova Scotia (SCETTNS). After appropriate job experience, graduates will be able to qualify for membership in SCETTNS. Society members may use the designation CET (Certified Engineering Technician) after their name. Graduates interested in becoming technologists will be able, after a short bridging program, to enter the second year of the Electronics Engineering Technology course at N.S.I.T. (Nova Scotia Institute of Technology).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Heavy Duty Equipment Repair (Bus & Transport Repair)	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 9.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years (Graduates enter labour field as apprentices)	Pass in Vocational 221. A limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing the program in one year will be considered depending upon shop space and proof of satis- factory academic standing.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum N.S. Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum of 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Minimum 16 years of age and Grade 10 preferred.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	N.S. Grade 10 (or equivalent). Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Department of Human Resources Training and Development and Canada Employment Centre).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Industrial Electricity	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 10 with a good background in Math and Science.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10 with good Math and Science background.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Grade 11 (or equivalent). Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.
Industrial Instrumentation	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 11 with emphasis on English, Math (431) and Physics.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Grade 11 (or equivalent). Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Industrial Mechanics (Millwright)	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	This program may not be offered every year. Contact institution for details on requirements.
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellartor)	2 Years	Minimum 2 years of high school.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Grade 10 (or equivalent). Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.
Intermediate Automotive Fundamentals	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 Year	Minimum 16 years of age and Grade 8 with emphasis on reading comprehension. This program is to prepare students for direct entry into a mechanical course at the vocational school the following year.
Introductory Electrical	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	1 Year	Grade 9 with Math and minimum of 15 years of age.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Lineman	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 (or equivalent); minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
Machine Shop	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 11.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 9.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Contact institution for details.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Minimum 16 years of age with preferably 1 year of high school.
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	Grade 11.
Machinist	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years	Grade 9.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Machinist	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	40 Weeks	Grade 9; physical ability to lift weights; and mechanical aptitude.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Grade 10 (or equivalent). Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.
MARINE RELATED TRADES			
Industrial and Marine Rigging	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Grade 10 (or equivalent); ability to climb and maintain balance at heights; referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Marine Diesel	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10.
Marine Electrical Installation and Maintenance	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Grade 10 (or equivalent). All referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	10 Months	Grade 10(or equivalent.) All referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Marine Fishing	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	Grades 9 or 10.
Marine Fitter	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	2 Years	Grade 10. Upon successful completion of the Marine Fitter program, the graduate may choose a marine career and be credited with 10 months sea time towards a 4th class engineering ticket.
Metal Fabrication	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Grade 10 (or equivalent). All referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	10 Months	Grade 10 (or equivalent). All referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Motor Vehicle Repair (Body and/or Mechanical)	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9 (or equivalent). Mechanical: Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9. Mechanical: Grade 10.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Motor Vehicle Repair (Body and/or Mechanical)	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body or Mechanical: Grade 10.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9. Mechanical: Grade 10.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9. Mechanical: Grade 10.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	2 Years (Vehicle Repair)	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9. Mechanical: Grade 10 with emphasis on Math, English and Science.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years (Mechanical)	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body or Mechanical: Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years each for Body or Mechanical	Body: Grade 9 (Grade 10 pre- ferred). Mechanical: Grade 10.
	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1-2 Years for Body 2 Years for Mechanical	Body: Grade 9. (High competency in English and Math may entitle students to complete these related subjects early in their course.) Mechanical: Grade 10.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Motor Vehicle Repair (Body and/or Machinist)	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Pass in Vocational 221. A limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing the program in one year will be considered depending upon shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies (Mechanical)	Minimum Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum 17 years of age; and must meet criteria of the N.S. Department of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years	Minimum 16 years of age with preferably 1 year of high school.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Length for apprentices varies	Body: Grade 9 Mechanical: Grade 10 interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Department of Human Resources Development and Training.
Offset Printing	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 10 with English.
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Grade 9 pass. A limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing the program in 1 year will be considered depending upon shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Oil Burner Mechanic	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentice varies	Minimum Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
Painting and Woodfinishing	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
Plumbing	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 10 (or equivalent).
	Memorial High School (Sydney Mines)	3 Years	Pass in Vocational 221. A limited number of Grade 12 graduates interested in completing the program in 1 year will be considered depending on shop space and proof of satisfactory academic standing.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Plumbing	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 (or equivalent); minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
Precision Woodworking	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	10 Months	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	10 Months	Minimum 17 years of age and out of school for one year.
Process Operator	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	10 Months	Grade 11 with Math and Science courses. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 10.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 11 (or equivalent).
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Sheet Metal	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years	Minimum Grade 9.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 or equivalent; minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
Shipwright	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	1 - 2 Years	Grade 8. High competency in English and Math may entitle students to complete these related subjects early in their course.
Small Equipment Repair	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	210 Days	Grade 10 with Math and Science. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Iruro)	1 Year	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	10 Months	Grade 8. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Small Gasoline Engine Repair	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 10.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
sprinkler Fitter	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Length for apprentices varies	Minimum Grade 10 (or equivalent); minimum 17 years of age; and meet criteria of the selection committee (N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training and Canada Employment Centre).
eamfitting	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 10 with emphasis on English, Math and Science.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	2 Years	Grade 10.
eamfitting- pefitting	Canso Regional Vocational School (Port Hawkesbury)	2 Years	Grade 10.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)		Grade 10 (or equivalent).
lding	Annapolis Regional Vocational School (Middleton)	2 Years	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Burridge Regional Vocational School (Yarmouth)	2 Years	Grade 9.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Welding	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	6 Months	Grade 8 (or equivalent). Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Cape Breton Regional Vocational School (Sydney)	2 Years for Arc & Gas	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
		1 Year for High Pressure (Upon successful com- pletion, eligible to be tested by the N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training to a 5G level)	Must have completed a 2000 hour basic welding course and required to pass a test in specified Arc Welding positions on a 3/8" steel plate.
	Colchester Regional Vocational School (Truro)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	1 Year	Grade 9.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	26 Weeks	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Regional Vocational School (Dartmouth)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	1 Year	Grade 9 (or equivalent).
	Hants Regional Vocational School (Windsor)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Kings Regional Vocational School (Kentville)	1 Year	Grade 11.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Welding	Lunenburg Regional Vocational School (Bridgewater)	2 Years	Grade 9.
	Pictou Regional Vocational School (Stellarton)	2 Years (A graduate of this course may apply to the Canadian Welding Bureau for a welding ticket)	Minimum 16 years of age with preferably 1 year of high school.
	University College of Cape Breton (Sydney)	Designated in-plant	Interested students should apply directly to the Apprenticeship Division, N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.
Welding Engineering Technician	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	12 Months	N.S. Grade 11 with Math and Science. Experience in welding in a code quality environment. Designed to assist in upgrading technical abilities of experienced welders. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	48 Weeks	Minimum 6 months welding experience (commercial welding ticket); Grade 11 with university preparatory Math and Chemistry or Physics; letter of acceptability from the Institute. Canada Employment sponsors the program and makes final selection.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
---------	-------------	--------	-----------------------

Trade Courses (Not Apprenticeship)

The following trades are not considered apprenticeship training but are offered at the Nova Scotia Institute of Technology through the sponsorship of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. Contact your local CEC for up-to-date details.

- Bartending
- Commercial Baking
- Introduction to Trades Training for Women
- Waiter/Waitress Training

Special Training Programs

Special training programs are provided for employees of Cape Breton Development Corporation (Coal Division). Presently included are:

- Hoisting Engine Operator
- Mine Electrician
- Mine Examiner
- Mine Mechanic
- Mine Overman
- Mine Surveyor

Those interested should contact the N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training.

Other industries in Nova Scotia have apprentices registered for trades training for which skills are specifically prescribed to satisfy the needs of those industries. The apprentices are indentured to the industries for which they are employed and are registered by the N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training for certification upon successful completion. At present, the following subjects are taught at the Nova Scotia Institute of Technology to support Training:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| - Applied Mechanics | - Metallurgy |
| - Blueprint Reading | - Refrigeration |
| - Electrical - Control Systems | - Rigging |
| - Power Systems | - Ship Construction |
| - Electronics - Communications | - Strength of Materials |
| - Digital Processes | - Thermodynamics |
| - Industrial Controls | - Workshop Technology |
| - Fluid Power | |
| - Mathematics | |

N.S.I.T. also offers training in Stationary Engineering sponsored by the N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training for Engine Operators employed in industrial plants of the province (2nd - 4th class levels).

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
SHORT/GENERAL INTEREST COURSES			
Adult Vocational Training Modules			
Examples:			
- Baking (Commercial) - Bartending & Service - Business Computer Programming - CAD/CAM Technology - CAD/CAM Machinist - Carpentry (Pre-employment) - Computer Technology - Cooking (pre-employment) - Machinist (pre-employment) - Minicomputer/Microcomputer Specialist - Oil Burner Servicing (pre-employment)	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	Varies	These modules are fully sponsored by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission with referrals made through Canada Employment Centres. Contact your nearest CEC for more information.
- Basic Training for Skill Development - Basic Training for Skill Development-Generic - Clerk Typing - Job Readiness Training - Welding - Basic - Welding - High Pressure Pipe	Various	Varies	These modules are fully sponsored by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and are held at various sites as demand requires. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres. Contact your nearest CEC for more information.
Advanced Breathing Apparatus Wearers' Course	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	2 Days	This is a highly specialized course in advanced breathing apparatus wearers' training and is intended for Fire Leaders and Fire Team members.
Automotive Body Repair	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Automotive Maintenance	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board		None
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Automotive Repair	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)		None
Basic Electronics	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)		None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
Basic Farm Welding	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	For those who work on farms.
Basic Fluid Power Training Program: - Component Repairs - Contamination Control - I.S.O. Symbol Recognition - Reading and Understanding of Circuit Diagrams - Safe and Correct Operations - System Testing and Adjustment - Trouble-Shooting	Consolidated Fluid Power Ltd. (Lower Sackville)	1 Week	These courses have become specialized. A technical background would be an asset. Courses are currently being developed for industry. Contact institution for further details.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Basic Offshore Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	1 Day for Level II	Valid Medical Certificate. Designed to give shore based management an understanding of the requirements for effective emergency response to helicopter, rig or ship emergency.
		5 Days for Level IV	Previous basic offshore training (level II).
Boilermaker Construction	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	80 Days	Grade 10 (or equivalent). Mechanical ability and ability to work at heights. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Building Construction	Cape Breton District School Board (Sydney Centre)		None
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours	None
Car Care	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Debert) (Masstown) (Truro)	5-10 Weeks	None
Carpentry	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)		None
	Shelburne District School Board (Lockeport) (Shelburne)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Chain Saw Safety	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Cottage Construction	Dartmouth District School Board	45 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
Digital Electronics	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		None
Do It Yourself Electrically	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
Electricity - Practical Aspects	Halifax District School Board	20 Hours	None
Electronics	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay)		None
	Dartmouth District School Board	45 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	2 Semesters	Grade 11 Math.
	Lunenburg District School Board		None
Elementary Fire Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	1 Day	Contact institution.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Fast Rescue Craft Crew Training Module	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	4 Days Harbour 1 Day Operational Sea Exercises	Designed for crews who are detailed to man FRC in emergency situations. Crew members should not suffer from chronic spinal problems nor be prone to sea sickness; must be keen sighted; and at least one member per rescue boat crew must have a minimum of St. John Ambulance Standard Level and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation.
Generic Industrial Skills	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	40 Hours/ Week for up to 16 weeks	Grade 10; strong mechanical aptitude; good visual acuity, physical condition, and dexterity to enable the safe and competent handling and use of all hand and power tools and to manoeuvre heavy materials and equipment.
Helicopter - Ditching Course (Aircrew) - Refuelling Course	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	 ½ Day 2 Days	 Aircrew member. For those personnel involved with helicopter refuelling on an offshore installation.
Helideck - Fire Fighting Training	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)	 2 Days Helideck Fire Fighting Training (firefield) 1 Day on- site helideck operations familiarization	 For personnel who would operate applicable firefighting equipment associated with Helidecks.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Helideck	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)		
- Landing Officer Training		2 Days Helicopter Landing Officer Training 1 Day onsite helideck operations familiarization	For personnel involved with the control of helicopter operations on offshore installations.
Home Improvements and Repair	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Halifax District School Board	24 Hours	None
House Construction	Dartmouth District School Board	40 Hours	None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
Industrial Mechanics	Wants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Industrial Short Courses (Commercial Safety College): - Backhoe - Conversion Gas to Diesel Power - Derrick Digger - Dozer - Driver Examiner - Fleet Safety Supervisor - Forklift - Freight (Cargo) Handling - Front-end Loader - Grader - Mobile Hydraulic Crane - Overhead Crane - Rail Gantry Crane - Skidder - Straight Truck Upgrading - Tractor-Trailer Upgrading - Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane - Wreck Dozer - Yard Gantry Crane	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	1-3 Weeks for each Course	Some driving/equipment operating experience. Prerequisites vary depending upon the client and the course. The purpose is to upgrade drivers experience or introduce new equipment.
Ironwork - Basic	Nova Scotia Agricultural College (Truro)	5 Days	None
Know Your Car	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	20 Hours	None
	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Machine Shop	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours	Should have some mechanical abilities.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Shelburne District School Board (Shelburne)		None
Marine Emergency Duties	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)		
- Course (MED II)		3 Weeks (15 Days)	Training in First Aid, fire-fighting, safety survival and life saving.
- Part B: Marine Firefighting/ Offshore Fire Team Course		5 Days	Marine Emergency Duties (MED II) Course.
Motor Control Circuit Course	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours	None
Offshore	Survival Systems (Dartmouth)		
- Fire Leaders		3 Days	Formulated for personnel who have satisfactorily completed Marine Emergency Duties Course (Part B).
- Survival (Continued Proficiency Training)		3 Days	Refresher/recurrent update training in emergency response and survival as it relates to rig, helicopter and ship emergencies for offshore personnel.
- Totally Enclosed Lifeboat Coxwain's Course		32 Hours (4 Days) Offshore training facility	Offshore personnel.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Oil Burner Servicing	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	20 Weeks	Grade 8. Mechanical aptitude and physical dexterity to work in confined spaces.
Professional Driving Improvement	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	1 Day	Preferably an experienced driver.
School Bus Course	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	4 Weeks	Valid driver's license.
Small Engine Repair	Dartmouth District School Board	45 Hours	Grade 9 and a good mechanical aptitude.
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	20 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Hants West/Brooklyn District)	20 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Cornwallis)		None
	Shelburne District School Board (Shelburne)		None
Small Gas Engines	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		None
	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Sessions	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Small Motors	Cumberland District School Board (Springhill)		None
Straight Truck (for commercial hauling)	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	6 Weeks	Minimum Grade 8; at least 18 years of age; and valid driver's license.
Solar Construction	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
T.V. and Radio Repair (Years I, II, III)	Queens District School Board (Liverpool)	90 Hours for each year	None for Year I.
T.V. Servicing	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours for Phase I	Some basic knowledge of electronics.
		36 Hours for Phase II	Phase I or 3 years in repair field or equivalent.
Tractor-Trailer (for commercial hauls)	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	6 Weeks	Grade 8; minimum 19 years of age; valid driver's license; at least 6 months experience driving straight truck.

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Trades Training for Women (Introduction to)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	8 Weeks	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	8 Weeks	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Welding	Annapolis District School Board (Bridgetown)	30 Hours	None
	Clare-Argyle District School Board		None
	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)		None
	Dartmouth District School Board	45 Hours	None
	Digby District School Board		None
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours	None
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/Windsor Elementary)	30 Hours	None
	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		None
	Yarmouth District School Board	10 Weeks	None

PROGRAM	INSTITUTION	LENGTH	ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Welding (Electric Arc)	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		Contact Institution.
Welding (High Pressure Pipe)	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	14 Weeks	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
Welding (MIG)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	8 Weeks (also offered on a part- time basis)	Successful completion of a Basic Welding course, or proof of competency as a result of Welding experience. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	40 Days	Successful completion of a Basic Welding course, or proof of competency as a result of Welding experience. Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Kings District School Board (Vocational)		None
Welding (Oxy-Acetylene)	University College of Cape Breton, Continuing Education (Sydney)		Contact Institution.
Welding (TIG)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	8 Weeks	Successfully completed a High Pressure Pipe Welding course and/or hold a recent High Pressure Pipe Welding Certificate of qualification (ASME). Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	40 Days	Referrals made through Canada Employment Centres.

0

0

0

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

- Apprenticeship Training in Nova Scotia:
 - Apprenticeship
 - Available Trades
 - Qualifications for Entry
 - Length of Program
 - Training
 - Wages and Expenses

APPENDIX II

- Arts and Crafts - Short Courses:
 - Bargello
 - Cabinet Making
 - Cake Decorating
 - Calligraphy
 - Candlewicking
 - Cartooning
 - Chair Caning
 - Christmas Crafts
 - Cone Crafts
 - Cone Wreath Making
 - Cooking
 - Counted Cross-Stitch
 - Craft Embroidery & Beadwork
 - Crafts
 - Crewel Embroidery
 - Crocheting
 - Dancing
 - Aerobics
 - Ballet
 - Jazz
 - Scottish
 - Social
 - Square
 - Embroidery (Net Case)
 - Furniture Making

- Furniture Refinishing
- Furniture Repair
- Furniture Repair & Chair Caning
- Handcrafts
- Interior Decorating
- Kitchen Crafts
- Knitting
- Macrame
- Music
 - Acadian Singers (Women's Choir)
 - Band
 - Chebucto Orchestra
 - Choir & Instrumental
 - Halifax Concert Band
 - Stage (Jazz) Band
 - Yarmouth Orchestra
- Needlecraft
- Needlepoint
- Pattern Making
- Porcelain Dolls
- Puppetry
- Quilted Apparel
- Quilting
- Rug Hooking
- Sewing
- Smocking
- Stonecutting & Polishing
- Tailoring
- Tole Painting
- Ukulele
- Ultrasuede
- Upholstery
- (Les) Voix d'Acadie

APPENDIX III

- Job Readiness Training and Work Experience

- Canadian Association for the Mentally Retarded (CAMR) Vocational Training and Employment
- Dartmouth Work Activity Society (SWAS)
- Halifax Board of Trade Youth Project
- Job Readiness Training and Employment Program (JRT & E)
- Lakecity Industries
- Neighbourhood Work Activity Program
- New Leaf Enterprises
- Real Opportunities for Prisoner Employment (ROPE) - Survival Course

APPENDIX IV

- National Institutional Training Plan (NITP)

- Agricultural
- Apprentice
- Basic Training Skill Development
- Fisheries
- Job Readiness Training (J.R.T.)
- Language
- Marine Training
- Occupational Orientation
- Private Training
- Skill
- Social Services

APPENDIX V

- Nova Scotia Student Aid Program
- Other Student Financial Assistance Programs
 - Education Incentive Program for Black Students
 - Second-Language Bursaries and Fellowships

0

0

0

APPENDIX I

APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

APPRENTICESHIP

Apprenticeship is a training program involving supervised on-the-job training to master the practical skills of a trade, coupled with periodic blocks of school training to learn the technical trade knowledge which is required to become a competent journeyman. When you are learning a trade through this program you become an apprentice when your Apprenticeship Agreement is registered with the Department of Human Resources Development and Training.

AVAILABLE TRADES

Apprenticeship training is available in trades which are designated under the Apprenticeship and Tradesmen's Qualifications Act. Trades designated in Nova Scotia are as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| - Boilermaker | - Mine Mechanic |
| - Bricklayer | - Motor Vehicle Body Repair |
| - Carpenter | - Motor Vehicle Mechanic |
| - Construction Electrician | - Motor Vehicle Mechanic
(Bus & Truck) |
| - Cook | - Oil Burner Mechanic |
| - Engine Operator | - Plumber |
| - Gasfitter | - Refrigeration & Air Conditioning
Mechanic |
| - Heavy Duty Equipment Mechanic | - Sheet Metal Worker |
| - Industrial Electrician | - Sprinkler-Fitter |
| - Industrial Instrument Mechanic | - Stationary Engineer |
| - Industrial Mechanic | - Steamfitter - Pipefitter |
| - Lineman | - Welding |
| - Machinist | |
| - Marine Fitter | |
| - Metal Fabricator | |
| - Mine Electrician | |

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENTRY

- 16 Years of age (minimum).
- Reasonable physical and mental dexterity; mechanical aptitude.
- High school education desirable but not absolutely necessary (adequate skills in mathematics and language usage).

LENGTH OF PROGRAM

- Average length is 4 years depending upon the particular trade.
- A Certificate of Apprenticeship and a Certificate of Qualification are given indicating that the person is a qualified journeyman.
- An Interprovincial Examination can be written and if passed will give national recognition.

TRAINING

There are 3 ways you can become an apprentice:

1. Block Release:
 - At least 16 years of age.
 - Employed in a designated trade.
 - Willing to attend a block of technical training classes ranging from four to eight weeks each year.
 - Apply to the Apprenticeship Division of the N.S. Dept. of Human Resources Development and Training to be registered as an apprentice.
2. Pre-Employment Program:
 - must be at least 17 years of age
 - 16 plus weeks of school training
 - must locate employment after training (assistance is available)
 - apply for registration as apprentice
 - training continues in same manner as block release
3. Regional Vocational School Graduates:
 - Graduate from a regional vocational school
 - Register as an apprentice when you locate employment.
(Credits are awarded so as to shorten the term of apprenticeship)

The Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (NSIT) and the University College of Cape Breton (UCCB) also offer modular training which is a self-motivated system for indentured apprentices. Periods of independent study at NSIT and UCCB range from 5 - 8 weeks on a continuous intake/exit basis.

WAGES AND EXPENSES

- paid by employer at a rate no less than what is prescribed by the regulations for the trade with progressive increases at the beginning of each six-month period.
- school training is free of charge to apprentices; payment of training costs is provided by the Federal Government through the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

For further information on specific apprenticeship training contact:

Apprenticeship Division
Nova Scotia Department of Human
Resources Development and Training
5151 Terminal Road
P.O. Box 697
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2T8

Telephone: 424-5651

APPENDIX II
ARTS AND CRAFTS SHORT COURSES

(NO ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Bargello	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	
Cabinet Making	Dartmouth District School Board	60 Hours
Cake Decorating	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	30 Hours
	Cape Breton District School Board	
Calligraphy	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	
	Halifax District School Board	18 Hours
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours
	Kings District School Board (Horton) (Kingston/West Kings)	
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Extension Services (Halifax)	10 Weeks

COURSEINSTITUTIONLENGTH

Candlewicking

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)

Cartooning

Kings District
School Board
(Horton)

Chair Caning

Annapolis District
School Board
(Bridgetown)

30 Hours

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)Kings District
School Board
(Berwick/Central Kings)

Christmas Crafts

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Milford)
(Truro)

Cone Crafts

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Milford)

2 Days

Cone Wreath Making,
Egg Decorating & Rug
Making (3 in 1)Annapolis District
School Board
(Paradise Craft Centre)

27 Hours

Cooking

Cape Breton District
School Board

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Counted Cross-Stitch	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	
Craft Embroidery & Beadwork	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings)	
Crafts	Cape Breton District School Board Kings District School Board (Kentville)	
Crewel Embroidery	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro) Dartmouth District School Board Kings District School Board (Kentville)	50 Hours
Crocheting	Cape Breton District School Board Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro) Dartmouth District School Board Halifax County-Bedford District School Board Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings) (Kentville)	30 Hours 20 Hours

COURSEINSTITUTIONLENGTH

Dance

- Aerobics

Cumberland District
School Board
(Oxford)

- Ballet

Hants West District
School Board
(Falmouth/Windsor Forks)

Weekly

Kings District
School Board
(Wolfville)

- Jazz

Halifax District
School Board

30 Hours

Kings District
School Board
(Wolfville)

- Scottish

Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

Kings District
School Board
(Wolfville)

Weekly

- Social

Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

Halifax District School
Board

10 Hours each for Beginners,
Intermediate and Medal classes.

Hants West District
School Board
(Falmouth/Windsor Forks)

- Square

Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

Hants West District
School Board
(Falmouth/Windsor Forks)

Weekly

Embroidery (Net Lace)

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Furniture Making	Dartmouth District School Board	45 Hours
Furniture Refinishing	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours
Furniture Repair	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours
Furniture Repair and Chair Caning	Yarmouth District School Board	8 Weeks
Handcrafts	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	
Interior Decorating	Annapolis District School Board (Middleton)	30 Hours
	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours
Kitchen Crafts	Dartmouth District School Board	15 Hours

COURSEINSTITUTIONLENGTH

Knitting

Cape Breton
District School
BoardColchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)Cumberland District
School Board
(Oxford)Dartmouth District
School Board

30 Hours

Halifax County-Bedford
District School BoardKings District
School Board
(Berwick/Central Kings)
(Kentville)

Macrame

Dartmouth District
School Board25 Hours each for Beginners
and Advanced.Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

10 Hours

Music

- Aeolian Singers
(Women's Choir)Dartmouth District
School Board

60 Hours

- Band

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)

Meet Weekly

- Chebucto Orchestra

Halifax District
School Board

90 Hours

- Choir and
InstrumentalHalifax District
School Board

Meet Weekly

- Halifax Concert
BandHalifax District
School Board

Meet Weekly

- Stage (Jazz)
BandHalifax District
School Board

Meet Weekly

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Music *		
- Yarmouth Orchestra	Yarmouth District School Board	Meet Weekly
Needlecraft	Antigonish District School Board	10 Weeks
Needlepoint	Cape Breton District School Board	
	Dartmouth District School Board	50 Hours
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	
Pattern making (For your own measurements)	Dartmouth District School Board	36 Hours
Porcelain Dolls	Colchester-East Hants District School Board (Truro)	
Puppetry	Kings District School Board (Horton)	
Quilted Apparel	Dartmouth District School Board	30 Hours

NOTE: The Maritime Conservatory of Music offers instruction for a variety of instruments. Contact the institution for details. See address section of this publication.

COURSEINSTITUTIONLENGTH

Quilting

Cape Breton
District School
BoardColchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Milford)
(Truro)

10 Weeks

Dartmouth District
School Board

60 Hours

Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

10 Hours

Halifax District
School Board

15 Hours

Hants West District
School Board
(Hants West High)

20 Hours

Yarmouth District
School Board

8 Weeks

Rug Hooking

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)Dartmouth District
School Board

24 Hours

Halifax County-Bedford
District School BoardHants West District
School Board
(Hants West High)

20 Hours

Kings District
School Board
(Kentville)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Sewing	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay) (New Waterford)	
	Cumberland District School Board (Amherst) (Oxford)	
	Dartmouth District School Board	39 Hours
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours for each level 1 - 3.
	Hants West District School Board (Hants West High) (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	25 Hours
	Inverness County District School Board (Cheticamp) (Margaree Forks)	
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings) (Horton) (Kentville) (Kingston/West Kings)	
	Lunenburg District School Board	
	Queens District School Board (Liverpool)	75 Hours for each level 1 - 3.

COURSE**INSTITUTION****LENGTH**

Smocking

Halifax County-Bedford
District School Board

30 Hours

Kings District School
Board
(Kentville)Stonecutting and
PolishingDartmouth District
School Board

30 Hours

Tailoring

Dartmouth District
School Board
(Should have
good sewing skills)

36 Hours

Tole Painting

Antigonish District
School Board

10 Weeks

Colchester-East Hants
District School Board
(Truro)Dartmouth District
School Board

30 Hours

Halifax District
School Board25 Hours for each level -
Beginners, AdvancedHants West District
School Board
(Hants West High)

25 Hours

Kings District
School Board
(Kingston/West
Kings)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Ukulele	Halifax District School Board	Varies for beginners, intermediate, solo, ensemble, and pedagogy.
	Hants West District School Board (Windsor Regional/ Windsor Elementary)	20 Hours
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings)	
Ultra Suede	Dartmouth District School Board (Should have good sewing skills)	30 Hours
Upholstery	Antigonish District School Board	10 Weeks
	Cape Breton District School Board (Glace Bay) (New Waterford)	
	Clare-Argyle District School Board	10 Weeks
	Cumberland District School Board (Springhill)	
	Dartmouth District School Board	50 Hours
	Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	30 Hours
	Halifax District School Board	30 Hours
	Kings District School Board (Berwick/Central Kings) (Cornwallis)	

COURSE

INSTITUTION

LENGTH

(Les) Voix d' Acadie

Dartmouth District
School Board

60 Hours

APPENDIX III

JOB READINESS TRAINING AND WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

(For up-to-date details and information on additional services or programs contact your local Canada Employment Centre or See Addresses in this publication.)

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>TRAINING PROVIDED</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>TARGET GROUP</u>
<u>Canadian Association for The Mentally Retarded (CAMR) Vocational Training and Employment</u> (Adult Services, Anchor Industries, DASC Industries)	Printing, sewing, life skills, silk-screening, building maintenance, kitchen training	Varies	Minimum 21 years of age with a primary diagnosis of mental retardation.
<u>Dartmouth Work Activity Society (DWAS)</u> - jointly funded by the provincial Dept. of Social Services and the federal Dept. of Health and Welfare	Academic: Math and English Skills Vocational: Woodworking, building repair, clerical, kitchen, janitorial	6 Months	Out of school for one year at least; available for a full day program; minimum 18 years of age; low income; have difficulty in obtaining or keeping a job; willing to work on solving personal problems with counsellors help; and willing to enter either employment or further training at the end of 6 months.
<u>Halifax Board of Trade Youth Project</u> - jointly sponsored by CEIC and Board of Trade businesses in Halifax-Dartmouth	Fundamental Clerical Skills	25 Weeks (35 Hours/Week)	Must be "dropout" who has been out of school for a minimum of one year; should have completed a minimum of Grade 7 but no more than Grade 9; between the ages of 18 and 24; and no satisfactory long-term work experience.

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>TRAINING PROVIDED</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>TARGET GROUP</u>
<u>Job Readiness Training and Employment Program (JRT&E)</u> - jointly sponsored by CEIC, N.S. Dept. of Education, Halifax City Planning Dept. and the Human Resources Development Association.	Develops further job related knowledge, skills and attitudes needed by each student in order to obtain permanent employment.	Varies (16 Weeks+)	Unemployed or underemployed; read and write at minimum Grade 6 level; can talk with other people at a level which is adequate to take part in the Program; ability to learn; desire to work; one year beyond school leaving age; and one year out of school. Referrals made through CEC.
<u>Lakecity Industries</u> - affiliated with the Dartmouth Branch of the Canadian Mental Health Association and funded primarily by the provincial Dept. of Social Services	Work related skills and experience mainly in woodworking to determine vocational abilities.	Varies	People with emotional and developmental problems; minimum 19 years of age; and desire to become productive and self-supportive
<u>Neighbourhood Work Activity Program</u> - jointly funded by the federal Dept. of Health and Welfare and the provincial Dept. of Social Services	Work activities and academic upgrading.	Varies (3-6 Months or maximum 1 Year)	Continuous intake. Males/ females 16-60 years of age who are in need or are likely to become in need; have unusual difficulty in finding employment or benefitting from training programs; and have difficulties related to personal, family or environmental problems.
<u>Now Leaf Enterprises</u> - sponsored by the Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled, N.S. Chapter	Workshop	Varies	Adults who are 16 years of age at least and are physically disabled. Referrals made through the N.S. Dept. of Social Services or private sources (doctors, schools).

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>TRAINING PROVIDED</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>TARGET GROUP</u>
<u>Real Opportunities for Prisoner Employment (ROPE)</u> - Survival Course - Sponsored by CEIC, N.S. Dept. of Education and Correctional Services of Canada	Job readiness training, life skills and contract training	16 Weeks (5 Days/ week)	Persons who have been incarcerated, or are still under the authority of Correctional Services of Canada, or are in conflict with the law. Referrals made through CEC and ROPE.

APPENDIX IV

NATIONAL INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING PLAN (NITP)

A variety of occupational, trade and academic upgrading courses are sponsored by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission under the terms of the National Institutional Training Plan (NITP). These are offered at various training centres, institutes and modules throughout the province. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre for up-to-date details, referrals and entrance requirements.

Listed below are the courses offered for 1985/86:

AGRICULTURAL (Nova Scotia Agricultural College)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Advanced Beekeeping	Truro	5
Basic Christmas Tree Production	Truro	5
Blueberry Production	Truro	5
Dairy Herd Management	Kentville	5
Draft Horse Shoeing	Truro	25
Farm Management for Part-time Farmers	Truro	5
Grape Production	Kentville	5
Ironwork	Truro	20
Meat Cutting	Truro	67-68
Preventative Maintenance and Preparation of Farm Machinery		
Swine Herd Operation	Kentville	10
Tree Fruit Production	Truro	5
Turf Production	Kentville	5
Weed Identification, Control Application and Safety	Kentville	5

APPRENTICE (Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre) (Nova Scotia Institute of Technology) (University College of Cape Breton)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Boilermaker I	Sydney	30
Carpentry	Amherst Interprovincial School for Hearing	30

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Electrical Construction 1D, 2D, 2E, 3F, 3G, 4C	Halifax	25 for Each
Electrical Construction 3	Sydney	25
Gas Fitter	Halifax	59
Heavy Duty Repair 1B, 2B, 3B, 4B		25 for 2-4B, 34 for 1B
In Plant 3B, 4B	Halifax	30 for Each
Industrial Instrumentation 1C, 2, 2A, 4B	Sydney	24-33 for Each
Lineman 3	Halifax	25
Machinist 1, 3B, 4B	Halifax	25 for 3-4B, 28 for 1
Motor Vehicle Repair (Body) 3B	Sydney	20
Motor Vehicle Repair (Mechanic) 2C, 3A-D, 4E	Halifax	20-23 for Each
2B, 3C	Sydney	20 for 3C; 30 for 2B
Oil Burner Servicer 3	Halifax	23
Plumbing 2B, 4B, 3C	Halifax	23-25 for Each
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 1, 2, 4	Halifax	30 for 4; 48 Each for 1, 2
Sheet Metal 1, 2, 3, 4	Halifax	38 Each for 1-2; 25 Each for 3-4
Sprinkler Fitter 4	Halifax	25
Stationary Engineer 2A1-A2, 2A3-B1	Halifax	25 for Each
Steamfitter - Pipefitter 1, 4	Sydney	25 for Each

A limited number of part-time apprenticeship courses are available at various locations throughout Nova Scotia. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre for up-to-date details.

BASIC TRAINING SKILL DEVELOPMENT

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Basic Training Skill Development	Dartmouth	140
	Eskasoni	198
	Church Point	198
	Yarmouth	206

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Generic Training	Amherst	197
	Antigonish	140
	Halifax	197
	Liverpool	197
	Port Hawkesbury	198
	Sackville	197
	Stellarton	197
	Truro	197

FISHERIES

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Business Practices	Auld's Cove	15
	North Sydney	11

Fishing Master

- Class I, II, III

Pictou Fisheries
Training Centre 35-64

- Class IV

Digby 35
Louisbourg 35
Lunenburg 35
Meteghan 35
Sambro 35
Shelburne 35
Sydney Mines 35
Yarmouth 35

Fishing Vessel Chief Engineer

Guysborough County 64
Wycocomagh
Pictou Fisheries
Training Centre

Marine Emergency Duties

- Class I

Louisbourg 5
Tiverton 11

- Class II A&C

Pictou Fisheries
Training Centre 10

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
---------------	--------------------	----------------------

Simulated Electronic Navigation (S.E.N.)

Pictou Fisheries
Training Centre

63

Small Gas & Diesel

Margaree Harbour

19-20

Petit de Grat

19-20

Sandy Cove

19-20

JOB READINESS TRAINING (J.R.T.)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
---------------	--------------------	----------------------

Job Readiness Training (J.R.T.)

Amherst Resource Centre
for the Hearing Handicapped

64-67

Bridgewater

64-67

Eskasoni

64-67

Halifax

245

Sydney

64-67

Truro

64-67

LANGUAGE

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
---------------	--------------------	----------------------

English as a Second Language

Bloomfield

245

MARINE TRAINING (Nova Scotia Nautical Institute)

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
---------------	--------------------	----------------------

Command Endorsement

Halifax

208

Engineering Cadet

Halifax

198

Marine Emergency Duties (M.E.D.)

Halifax

261

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Marine Engineering I - IV	Halifax	50-80 for Each Level
Master Mariner	Halifax	198
New Entry Seaperson	Halifax	59
Ocean Navigation I - II	Halifax	60-70 for Each Level
Watchkeeping Mate	Halifax	85

OCCUPATIONAL ORIENTATION

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
* Career Exploration for Women	Bedford	38
	Dartmouth	39
	Middleton	38
	Preston	38
	Sydney	40
	Windsor	38
* Introduction to Trades Training for Women	Truro	35
	Halifax	39
Pre-technology	Church Point	202
	Dartmouth	198
	Sydney	199
Pre-technology for Women	Halifax	188

*The locations of these courses change annually. Contact the Canada Employment Centre nearest you for up-to-date details.

PRIVATE TRAINING

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Barbering/Styling	Michael Chater's School of Barbering (Bridgewater) (Dartmouth) (New Glasgow) (Sydney)	203
Business Education	Dartmouth Career College (Dartmouth)	197
	Halifax Business Academy (Halifax)	190
	Maritime Secretarial Academy (Halifax)	197
	Success Business College (Truro)	193
Business Education Legal/Medical	Cape Breton Business College (Sydney)	185
	Miss Murphy's Business College (Halifax)	222
Child Development	St. Joseph's Children Centre (Halifax) (Sydney)	198 203
Forest Ranger	Maritime Forest Ranger School (Fredericton, N.B.)	161

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Heavy Truck and Tractor Trailer Training	Commercial Safety College (Truro)	164
Systems Analyst Programmer	Atlantic Computer Institute (Dartmouth)	251
Visual Language Interpreters	Saint Mary's University (Halifax)	246
Vocational Teacher Training	Nova Scotia Teacher's College (Truro)	24

SKILL

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Accounting	Shelburne Regional Vocational School (Shelburne)	196
Barbering/Styling	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	199
Bilingual Secretary	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	98
Business Computer Programming for Women	Halifax YWCA	309

COURSE	LOCATION(S)	LENGTH (DAYS)
Business Computer Programmer	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	237
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	236
	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	231
Business Education	Amherst	198-199
	Antigonish	198-199
	Dartmouth	198-199
	Eskasoni	198-199
	Kentville	198-199
	Port Hawkesbury	198-199
	Sackville	198-199
	Sydney	198-199
Cabinet Making	Universite Sainte-Anne (Church Point)	198
CAD/CAM Machinist/Technologist	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	192
Cartography	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	238
Computer Graphics Specialist	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	238

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Computer Technology	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	245
Dental Assistant	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	47
Drafting		
(Advanced)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	116
(Basic)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	96
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	96
	Halifax Regional Vocational School (Halifax)	96
(CAD - Part-time)	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	15
Electronic Engineering Technology	Dartmouth Stellarton Sydney Yarmouth	222
Executive Chef	Culinary Institute of Canada (Charlottetown)	383

COURSE	LOCATION(S)	LENGTH (DAYS)
Geographic Information Systems	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	238
Industrial and Marine Rigging	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	194
	Nova Scotia Nautical Institute (Halifax)	198-202
Marine Electrical Installation and Repair	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	202
Marine Electronic Installation and Maintenance	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	199
Merchandising	Cumberland Regional Vocational School (Springhill)	194
Mini/Micro Computer Specialist	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	115
Precision Woodworking	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	198

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>LOCATION(S)</u>	<u>LENGTH (DAYS)</u>
Process Operator	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	197
	Nova Scotia Institute of Technology (Halifax)	188
Professional Forest Worker	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	194
Remote Sensing	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	238
Retail Selling/Marketing	Halifax (Training Module)	198
Sales Representative	Halifax (Training Module)	96-102
Scientific Computer Programming	Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute (Lawrencetown)	238
Small Equipment Repair	Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre (Sydney)	63
	Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre (Dartmouth)	198

COURSE	LOCATION(S)	LENGTH (DAYS)
--------	-------------	---------------

Welding (Basic)
(HPP)
(TIG)

Canso Regional
Vocational School
(Port Hawkesbury)

32-127

Cape Breton Adult
Vocational Training
Centre
(Sydney)

Co'chester Regional
Vocational School
(Truro)

Dartmouth Adult
Vocational Training
Centre
(Dartmouth)

Kings Regional
Vocational School
(Kentville)

Pictou Regional
Vocational School
(Stellarton)

Word Processing

Amherst
Halifax
Port Hawkesbury
Sydney

64-67
for full time;
13-26 for part-time

SOCIAL SERVICES

COURSE	LOCATION(S)	LENGTH (DAYS)
--------	-------------	---------------

Community Service Worker

Nova Scotia Institute
of Technology
(Halifax)

207

APPENDIX V

NOVA SCOTIA STUDENT AID PROGRAM

The Nova Scotia Student Aid Program offers financial assistance to Nova Scotians whose finances limit their pursuit of education. It is intended to supplement, not replace, the student's resources and those of his family. Student Aid consists of three plans:

- The Canada Student Loans Plan
- The Part-Time Student Loans Plan (Canada Student Loans)
- The Nova Scotia Government Bursary Program

The Canada Student Loans Plan and the Nova Scotia Government Bursary Program are separate and distinct programs. The eligibility requirements, therefore, may be different and criteria to calculate the students' financial need may be different for each plan. Initially, the same application is used to apply for a Canada Student Loan and a Nova Scotia Government Bursary. A student may be sent a Bursary Application depending on assessed need. For these plans students must be deemed residents of Nova Scotia.

The Part-Time Student Loans Plan (Canada Student Loan Plan) is administered by the provincial governments. You must apply to the Student Aid Office in the province in which you are attending school (residence requirements are not applicable). Repayment of a Part-Time Student Loan must begin one month after the loan is disbursed.

Nova Scotia Government Bursaries are a grant and normally do not have to be repaid. The Canada Student Loan is interest-free while you are studying and for six months after you cease full-time study. You are responsible for arranging the repayment of your loan(s) directly with the bank at which you negotiated them. The rate of interest that applies to your loan is the rate that is in effect at the time you make arrangements to repay the loan. An Interest Relief Plan is available from the federal government for those students who are experiencing difficulty in repaying their Canada Student Loan(s) because of inability to find employment or because of a temporary disability.

Other Assistance Programs

There are two other programs of financial assistance, not administered by the Student Aid Office, which are available to qualifying Nova Scotian students. These are administered by the N.S. Department of Education.

- Education Incentive Program for Black Students:

This program is intended to provide financial incentives for Black Students so they will be encouraged to continue their education beyond elementary school, to develop leadership potential, and to meet educational, career and professional objectives. There are two categories of awards: university entrance scholarships and promotion awards (secondary, post-secondary).

- Second-Language Bursaries and Fellowships:

These bursary programs provide an increased opportunity for Canadians of the majority official language group in each province to acquire a knowledge of their second official language; and provide an increased opportunity for Canadians of the minority language group in each province to be educated in their own language. Bursaries are awarded only to students or teachers enrolled in Canadian post-secondary institutions. The bursaries include:

- Summer Language Bursary Program
- Travel Bursaries
- Bursaries to Second-Language and Minority Language Teachers
- Entrance Bursaries
- Fellowships

For more specific details on any of the programs or plans mentioned above contact:

Student Aid Office
Department of Education
P.O. Box 578
2021 Brunswick Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2S9

Telephone 424-7737

Outside Metro: (Toll Free) 1-424-4245

(Minority language)
Curriculum Development Program
Assistant Director
Department of Education
P.O. Box 578
2021 Brunswick Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2S9

Telephone: 424-6646

The Secretary
Education Incentive
Program For Black Students
Department of Education
P.O. Box 578
2021 Brunswick Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2S9

Telephone: 424-7534

ADDRESSES

Addresses - ACCOUNTING ASSOCIATIONS

- Atlantic Provinces Association of Chartered Accountants (C.A.)
- Certified General Accountants Association (C.G.A.)
- The Society of Management Accountants (C.M.A.)

Addresses - ADULT VOCATIONAL TRAINING CENTRES

- Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre
- Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre

Addresses - COLLEGES, INSTITUTES

- Acadia Divinity College
- Atlantic Veterinary College
- Canadian Coast Guard College
- Holland College Atlantic Police Academy
- International language Institute
- Nova Scotia Institute of Technology
- Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute
- Nova Scotia Nautical Institute
- Nova Scotia Teacher's College
- Other Institutes:
 - Appraisal Institute of Canada
 - Canadian Credit Union Institute
 - Canadian Institute of Management
 - Institute of Canadian Bankers
 - Insurance Institute of Canada
 - Real Estate Institute
 - Trust Companies Institute

Addresses - DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS

- Annapolis District School Board
- Antigonish District School Board
- Cape Breton District School Board
- Clare-Argyle District School Board
- Colchester-East Hants District School Board
- Cumberland District School Board
- Dartmouth District School Board
- Digby District School Board
- Guysborough District School Board
- Halifax County-Bedford District School Board
- Halifax District School Board
- Hants West District School Board
- Inverness District School Board
- Kings District School Board
- Lunenburg District School Board
- Northside-Victoria District School Board
- Pictou District School Board
- Queen's District School Board
- Richmond District School Board
- Shelburne District School Board
- Yarmouth District School Board

Hantsport Board of School Commissioners

Addresses - GOVERNMENT

- Apprenticeship Training
- Canada Employment Centres
- Federal Business Development Bank (FBDB)
- Plant Industry Branch - Strawberry Production

Addresses - GOVERNMENT

- Student Aid Program
- Incentive Program for Black Students
- Minority Language/French Immersion Programs

Addresses - HEALTH SCIENCE SCHOOLS

- School of Cytotechnology
- School of Health Record Science
- School of Nuclear Medicine
- School of Radiological Technology (X-Ray)
- School of Radiotherapy
- School of Respiratory Technology

Addresses - JOB READINESS TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT
(JRT&E) and WORK EXPERIENCE

- Canadian Association for the Mentally Retarded (CAMR) Vocational Training and Employment
- Dartmouth Work Activity Society (DWAS)
- Halifax Board of Trade Youth Project
- Job Readiness Training and Employment Program (JRT&E)
- Lakecity Industries
- Neighbourhood Work Activity Program
- New Leaf Enterprises
- Real Opportunities for Prisoner Employment (ROPE)

Addresses - NURSING SCHOOLS (DEGREE)

- Dalhousie University School of Nursing
- St. Francis Xavier School of Nursing

Addresses - NURSING SCHOOLS (DIPLOMA)

- CENTRAL APPLICATION CENTRE
- Aberdeen Hospital School of Nursing
- Halifax Infirmary School of Nursing
- St. Martha's School of Nursing
- St. Rita Hospital School of Nursing
- Sydney City Hospital School of Nursing

Addresses - NURSING SCHOOLS (DIPLOMA)

- Victoria General Hospital School of Nursing
- Yarmouth Regional Hospital School of Nursing

Addresses - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

- (The) Academy of Beauty Culture of Nova Scotia
- Atlantic Academy of Word Processing
- Atlantic College of Computer Aided Drafting Technology
- Atlantic Computer Institute
- (The) Atlantic School of Nannies
- Cape Breton Business College Ltd.
- Commercial Safety College
- CRT Word Services School of Word Processing
- Dartmouth Career College
- H & R Block Tax Training School
- Hair Design Centre
- Halifax Barbering and Hairstyling
- Halifax Business Academy
- Lucien's Beauty School
- Maritime Careers Business College
- Maritime Professional School of Dog Grooming and Clipping
- Maritime Secretarial Academy
- Mensa Computer Systems Ltd.
- Michael Chater's School of Barbering
- Michael Chater's School of Hair Design
- Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling
- Miss Murphy's Business College Ltd.
- Nautilus School of Diving
- Patrick's Beauty College Ltd.
- Styles International Academy
- Success Business College
- Survival Systems
- Transformation School of Hair Design
- Unisex Hair Designers School of Beauty
- YWCA Computer School

Addresses - UNIVERSITIES

- Acadia University
- Atlantic School of Theology
- Dalhousie University
- Mount Saint Vincent University
- Nova Scotia Agricultural College
- Nova Scotia College of Art and Design
- Saint Mary's University
- St. Francis Xavier University
- Technical University of Nova Scotia (TUNS)
- Universite Sainte-Anne
- University College of Cape Breton (UCCB)
- University of King's College

Addresses - VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

- Annapolis Regional Vocational School
- (Dr. George) Burridge Vocational School
- Canso Regional Vocational School
- Cape Breton Regional Vocational School
- Colchester Regional Vocational School
- Cumberland Regional Vocational School
- Dartmouth Regional Vocational School
- Halifax Regional Vocational School
- Hants Regional Vocational School
- Kings Regional Vocational School
- Lunenburg Regional Vocational School
- Memorial High School
- Pictou Regional Vocational School
- Shelburne Regional Vocational School
- University College of Cape Breton (Trades Division)

Addresses - OTHER INFORMATION SOURCES

- Canadian Armed Forces
- Canadian Institute of Actuaries
- Maritime Conservatory of Music
- Maritime Forest Ranger School
- MicMac Native Learning Centre
- Pictou Fisheries Training Centre
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police (R.C.M.P.)

0

0

0

ADDRESSES - ACCOUNTING ASSOCIATIONS

<u>ASSOCIATION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Atlantic Provinces Association of Chartered Accountants (C.A.)	P.O. Box 489 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2R7	425-7974	Mr. Terry Arthur, Director of Education
Certified General Accountants Association (C.G.A.)	P.O. Box 3079 Dartmouth East Nova Scotia B2W 4Y3	463-2700	
(The) Society of Management Accountants (C.M.A.)	Certified Management Accountant Program Atlantic Region Purdy's Wharf Tower Suite 1509 P.O. Box 543 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2R7	422-5836 422-5924 (Metro) Call toll free from N.B., P.E.I., or N.S.: 1-800 565-7198	Donald Connor, Director of Education

ADDRESSES - ADULT VOCATIONAL TRAINING CENTRES

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Cape Breton Adult Vocational Training Centre	P.O. Box 1042 Sydney Nova Scotia B1P 6J7	564-5484	Mr. Gerald Beaton, Head Guidance Counsellor
Dartmouth Adult Vocational Training Centre	10 Acadia Drive Dartmouth Nova Scotia B2Y 4H3	463-7840 463-7841	Mr. Dennis Godley, Guidance Counsellor

ADDRESSES - COLLEGES, INSTITUTES

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Acadia Divinity College	Acadia University Wolfville Nova Scotia B0P 1X0	542-2285	Dr. Andrew MacRae, Principal and Dean
Atlantic Veterinary College	University of Prince Edward Island 550 University Avenue Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 4P3	(902) 892-4121	Mrs. Louise Gay, Associate Registrar (Admissions)
Canadian Coast Guard College	P.O. Box 3000 Sydney, Nova Scotia	564-3660	Mr. Terence McCluskey, Registrar
Gaelic College	P.O. Box 9 Baddeck, Nova Scotia B0E 1B0	295-3411	Rev. Jackie MacDonald, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Holland College Atlantic Police Academy	Charlottetown Centre Weymouth Street Charlottetown Prince Edward Island C1A 4Z1	(902) 892-4191	Mr. Archie MacFayden, Director of Administrative and Student Services
International Language Institute	World Trade and Convention Centre 1800 Argyle Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3N8	429-3636 429-3637	Michael Napier, Director of Studies

ADDRESSES - COLLEGES, INSTITUTES

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Nova Scotia Institute of Technology	P.O. Box 2210 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3C4	424-4533	Mr. Warren F. Allen, Counsellor-Registrar
Nova Scotia Land Survey Institute	P.O. Box 10 Lawrencetown Annapolis County Nova Scotia B0S 1M0	584-2226	Mr. J.F. Doig, Principal
Nova Scotia Nautical Institute	P.O. Box 578 Pier 21 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2S9	424-3290	Capt. Kearsey
Nova Scotia Teacher's College	P.O. Box 810 Truro Nova Scotia B2N 5G5	895-5347 Ext. 263/264	Ms. Gwen Wilneff, Co-ordinator of Admissions and Registrations Mr. Keith Kerr, Director of Continuing Education

ADDRESSES - COLLEGES, INSTITUTES

For information on programs offered by the institutions listed below contact the Division of Continuing Education at either Saint Mary's University or University College of Cape Breton.

See Addresses - Universities.

Appraisal Institute of Canada
Canadian Credit Union Institute
Canadian Institute of Management
Institute of Canadian Bankers
Insurance Institute of Canada
Real Estate Institute
Trust Companies Institute

ADDRESSES - DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS

<u>SCHOOL BOARD</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Annapolis District School Board	P.O. Box 571 Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia B0S 1A0	532-7818	Mr. J. Leonard MacDonald Superintendent of Schools
Antigonish District School Board	42 West St. Antigonish Nova Scotia B2G 2H5	863-6330	Mr. Lawrence Starzowski Assistant Superintendent
Cape Breton District School Board	266 Whitney Avenue 2nd Floor Sydney, Nova Scotia B1P 5A6	539-0940 Ext. 210	Mr. Ernest J. Chaisson Superintendent of Schools
Clare-Argyle District School Board	P.O. Box 10 Meteghan Digby County Nova Scotia B0W 2J0	645-3117	Mr. Stan Surette Superintendent of Schools
Colchester-East Hants District School Board	P.O. Box 975 Truro, N.S. B2N 5G8	895-1511 Ext. 300/301	C. Grant MacDonald Superintendent of Schools
Cumberland District School Board	P.O. Box 2500 C Springhill, Nova Scotia B0M 1X0	597-8691	Mr. Frank C. Barteaux Superintendent of Schools

ADDRESSES - DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS

<u>SCHOOL BOARD</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Dartmouth District School Board	School Administration Office 95 Victoria Road Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3A 1V2	421-2010	Mr. Reid E. Harrison Superintendent of Schools
		421-2026	or Mr. R. Nichols, Director Continuing Education
Digby District School Board	P.O. Box 968 Digby Nova Scotia BOV 1A0	245-4140	Mr. J. William Pyle Superintendent of Schools
Guysborough District School Board	R.R.#2 Guysborough County Nova Scotia BON 1N0	533-4010	Mr. Ian R. Stewart Superintendent of Schools
Halifax County-Bedford District School Board	P.O. Box 90 Armdale Nova Scotia B3L 4J8	479-1234	Mr. Lloyd B. Gillis Chief Executive Officer
Halifax District School Board	Department of Continuing Education, Queen Elizabeth High School, Rm. 125 1929 Robie Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 3G1	421-6817	Mr. Karl W. Perry Director of Education
		421-6800	Mr. J.E. Cochran Co-ordinator, Continuing Education

ADDRESSES - DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS

<u>SCHOOL BOARD</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Hants West District School Board	P.O. Box 309 Windsor Nova Scotia B0N 2T0	798-4714	Mr. David H. Young Superintendent of Schools
Inverness District School Board	P.O. Box 40 Port Hood Nova Scotia B0E 2W0	787-2211	Mr. Leonard J. Kuniski Superintendent of Schools
Kings District School Board	P.O. Box 220 Kentville, Nova Scotia B4N 3W8	678-2161	Mr. James J. Keith Superintendent of Schools
Lunenburg District School Board	P.O. Box 380 66 Pleasant Street Bridgewater Nova Scotia B4V 1N1	543-2468	Mr. Norman Johnston Superintendent of Schools or Mr. Ray Toomey Adult Education Supervisor
Northside-Victoria District School Board	7 Caledonia Street North Sydney Nova Scotia B2A 2T7	794-4721	Mr. D. Lorne MacLellan Superintendent of Schools or Mr. Ernest Morrison Supervisor, Continuing Education
Pictou District School Board	P.O. Box 911 Westville, N.S. B0X 2A0	752-8090	Mr. Peter White Chief Executive Officer

ADDRESSES - DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS

<u>SCHOOL BOARD</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Queen's District School Board	P.O. Box 220 Liverpool Nova Scotia BOT 1K0	354-5773	Mr. John F. Turner Superintendent of Schools
Richmond District School Board	P.O. Box 119 Arichat, N.S. BOE 1A0	226-3305	Mr. David J. Samson Superintendent of Schools
Shelburne District School Board	P.O. Box 970 Shelburne Nova Scotia BOT 1W0	637-3433 875-3266	Mr. Owen Wheelock Superintendent of Schools or Mr. Bruce Blakemore Supervisor, Continuing Education
Yarmouth District School Board	24 Seminary St. Yarmouth, N.S. B5A 2B5	742-9266	Mr. John T. Daley Superintendent of Schools
Hantsport Board of School Commissioners	P.O. Box 396 Hantsport Nova Scotia BOP 1P0	684-3488	Mr. Allister R. Clark Superintendent of Schools

ADDRESSES - GOVERNMENT

	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Apprenticeship Training	Director of Apprenticeship Department of Human Resources Development and Training 5151 Terminal Road P.O. Box 697 Halifax, N.S. B3J 2T8	424-5651	
Canada Employment Centre (CEC)	Refer to your local telephone directory under Governments Federal, Employment and Immigration (Employment Centres).		
Federal Business Development Bank (FBDB)	Suite 1400 Cogswell Tower Halifax, N.S. B3J 2Z7	426-9557	Chris Graham
Plant Industry Branch- Strawberry Production (Applications for course in Memramcook, N.B. through Nova Scotia Agricultural College when offered.)	Plant Industry Branch New Brunswick Dept. of Agriculture P.O. Box 6000 Fredericton, N.B. E3B 5H1 or Contact Nova Scotia Agricultural College		
Student Aid	Department of Education Student Aid Office P.O. Box 578 Halifax, N.S. B3J 2S9 Street Address: Trade Mart Suite 437 2021 Brunswick street Halifax, N.S.	424-7737 Outside Metro: (Toll Free) 1-424-4245	Any Financial Aid Counsellor

ADDRESSES - GOVERNMENT

<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>	
Education Incentive Program for Black Students	The Secretary Education Incentive Program for Black Students	424-7534	Mr. W.F. Garth
Nova Scotia Department of Education P.O. Box 578 Halifax, N.S. B3J 2S9			
Minority Language/ French Immersion Programs	Assistant Director Curriculum Development Program (Minority Language) Department of Education P.O. Box 578 Halifax, N.S. B3J 2S9	~~424~~ -4183	Mr. Gerald Aucoin.

ADDRESSES - HEALTH SCIENCE SCHOOLS

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
School of Cytotechnology	Health Science Schools Victoria General Hospital Halifax, N.S. B3H 2Y9	428-3630	Margaret M. Forrest, Co-ordinator - Student Services
School of Health Record Science	Halifax Infirmary 1335 Queen Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 2H6	428-3059	Gloria Coughlan, Director
School of Nuclear Medicine	Halifax Infirmary 1335 Queen Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 2H6	428-3061	Mary McCulloch, Director
School of Radiological Technology (X-Ray)	Health Science Schools Victoria General Hospital Halifax, N.S. B3H 2Y9	428-3630	Margaret M. Forrest, Co-ordinator Student Services
School of Radiotherapy	Halifax Infirmary 1335 Queen Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 2H6	428-3060	Pauline Wells, Director
School of Respiratory Technology	Health Science Schools Victoria General Hospital Halifax, N.S. B3H 2Y9	428-3630	Margaret M. Forrest, Co-ordinator Student Services

ADDRESSES - JOB READINESS TRAINING & EMPLOYMENT (JRT&E)
AND WORK EXPERIENCE

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Canadian Association for the Mentally Retarded (CAMR) Vocational Training and Employment	Adult Services 3430 Prescott Street Halifax, N.S. B3K 4Y4	454-7387	Ellen Baldin, Director
	Anchor Industries 61 Glendale Avenue Lower Sackville Halifax County Nova Scotia B4C 3J4	865-1651	Cathy Deagle, Manager
	DASC Industries 10 Akerley Blvd. Dartmouth, N.S. B3B 1J3	469-0856	Patti Devlin, Manager
Dartmouth Work Activity Society (DWAS)	32 Borden Avenue Burnside Industrial Park Dartmouth, N.S. B3B 1C8	463-1320	Frank Gibson, Executive Director
Halifax Board of Trade Youth Project	1646 Barrington Street 5th Floor Halifax, N.S. B3J 2A3	422-8396	Randy Skaling, Co-ordinator
Job Readiness Training and Employment Program (JRT&E)	Alexandra Centre 3rd Floor 2156 Brunswick St. Halifax, N.S. B3K 2V8	423-6271	James Bond, Co-ordinator

ADDRESSES - JOB READINESS TRAINING & EMPLOYMENT (JRT&E)
AND WORK EXPERIENCE

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Lakecity Industries	386 Windmill Road Dartmouth, N.S. B3A 1J5	469-0247	Chris Fyles, Director
Neighbourhood Work Activity Program	3667 Strawberry Hill Halifax, N.S. B3K 5A8	424-8550	Lorrinda Jacobson, Social Development Counsellor
New Leaf Enterprises	960 Barrington Street Halifax, N.S. B3H 2P7	429-9044	Joseph LeBlanc, Manager
Real Opportunities for Prisoner Employment (ROPE) Survival Course	2093 Gottingen Street Halifax, N.S. B3K 3B2	422-7371	Gilbert Day, Paul Simmons Outreach Counsellors

ADDRESSES - NURSING SCHOOLS (DEGREE)

	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Dalhousie University School of Nursing	Admissions Office Arts and Administration Building, Dalhousie University Halifax, N.S. B3H 4H7 or Admissions Secretary School of Nursing Dalhousie University Halifax, N.S. B3H 3J5	424-3880 424-2535	Mr. W. Courrier, Director of Admissions Dr. Phyllis Stern, Director of Nursing
St. Francis Xavier University School of Nursing	Admissions Office P.O. Box 195 St. Francis Xavier University Antigonish, N.S. B2G 1C0	867-2219 867-2240	J.A. MacLellan, Admissions Officer Dr. Ria Rovers, Director of Nursing

ADDRESSES - NURSING SCHOOLS (DIPLOMA)

All applicants to diploma nursing programs are required to contact the Central Application Centre for admission forms. Do not apply directly to the nursing schools.

CENTRAL APPLICATION CENTRE
6035 COBURG ROAD
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA
B3H 1Y8

PHONE: 423-2735

ADDRESSES - NURSING SCHOOLS (DIPLOMA)

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Aberdeen Hospital School of Nursing	East River Road New Glasgow Nova Scotia B2H 3S6	752-8311	Mrs. Evelyn Burke, Director of Nursing Education
Halifax Infirmary School of Nursing	1335 Queen Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 2H6	428-3133	Mrs. Jean Murdock, Director of Nursing Education
St. Martha's Hospital School of Nursing	30 Bay Street Antigonish Nova Scotia B2G 2G5	863-2830	Sister Mary Macleod, Director of Nursing Education
St. Rita Hospital School of Nursing	Ignatius Hall Churchill Drive Sydney, N.S. B1S 1B4	562-2322	(No Director at this time)
Sydney City Hospital School of Nursing	Urquhart Hall Whitney Avenue Sydney, N.S. B1P 2H8	539-6400	Elfreda Fitzgerald, Director of Nursing Education
Victoria General Hospital School of Nursing	Nurses' Residence 1278 Tower Road Halifax, N.S. B3H 2V9	428-3660	Pam Reid, Director of Nursing Education
Yarmouth Regional Hospital School of Nursing	Vancouver Street Yarmouth, N.S. B5A 2P5	742-3541	Elizabeth Glencroff, Director of Nursing Education

ADDRESSES - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
(The) Academy of Beauty Culture of Nova Scotia	363 Windmill Road Dartmouth, N.S. B3J 1J2	469-7788 463-5622	Mrs. Catherine Baker, Director
Atlantic Academy of Word Processing	214 Albrow Lake Road Dartmouth, N.S. B3A 3Z2	469-1512	Mrs. P.E. Morris
Atlantic College of Computer Aided Drafting Technology	5443 Rainnie Drive Halifax, N.S. B3J 1P8	429-6123	Mr. Campbell S. Hart
Atlantic Computer Institute	45 Alderney Drive Suite 250, Queen Square P.O. Box 892 Dartmouth, N.S. B2Y 3Z6	465-5330	Elizabeth Hughes, Administrative Assistant
(The) Atlantic School of Nannies	P.O. Box 519 Bedford, N.S. B4A 2Y2	835-4940	Mrs. Barbara Titus Cameron, Director
Cape Breton Business College Ltd.	440 George Street P.O. Box 955 David Building Sydney, N.S. B1P 6J4	562-3116	Mr. R.G. McArthur, Co-Principal
Commercial Safety College	The Registrar P.O. Box 848 Truro, N.S. B2N 5G6	662-2190	Mr. L.A. Spicer

ADDRESSES - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
CRT Word Services School of Word Processing	P.O. Box 194 Lower Sackville Nova Scotia B4C 2S9	865-6603	Mrs. Diann Robar
Dartmouth Career College	145 Ochterloney Street Dartmouth, N.S. B2Y 1C9	463-6516	Mrs. Margaret Bechard
H&R Block Tax Training School	5425 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax, N.S. B3J 1G1	422-1526	Mr. Anthony Costello
Hair Design Centre	Suite 143 5251 Duke Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 1P3	425-8651	Mr. Wayne Drew
Halifax Barbering and Hairstyling	6169 Quinpool Road Quinpool Centre Halifax, N.S. B3L 4P8	423-8863	Mr. Victor Ghosn
Halifax Business Academy	5435 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax, N.S. B3J 1G1	423-1658	Mrs. Marie Watters, Director
Lucien's Beauty School	127 Arthur Street P.O. Box 1397 Truro, N.S. B2N 5G9	893-2102	Mr. L. Kingsbury

ADDRESSES - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Maritime Careers Business College	1563 Barrington Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 1Z7	422-9631	Mrs. Suzanne Denton
Maritime Professional School of Dog Grooming and Clipping	R.R.#1 Elmsdale Nova Scotia BON 1M0	883-5151	Mrs. Beth Thompson-Smith
Maritime Secretarial Academy	6270 Quinpool Road Halifax, N.S. B3L 1A3	423-6516	Mrs. Coulombe, Principal
Mensa Computer Systems Ltd.	10 Akerley Blvd. Suite 7 Dartmouth, N.S. B3B 1J4	469-1171	Mr. Ed Raine
Michael Chater's School of Barbering	6 Primrose Street Dartmouth, N.S. B3A 4C5	465-5662	Mr. Michael Chater
Michael Chater's School of Hair Design	5268 Sackville Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 1K8	422-1715	Mrs. Phyllis MacPhail
Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling	40 North Street South Shore Mall Bridgewater, N.S. B4V 2Z5	543-9647	Mr. Michael Chater
	4 Primrose Street Sobey's Plaza Dartmouth, N.S. B3A 4C5	465-5662	Mr. Michael Chater

ADDRESSES - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Michael Chater's School of Hairstyling	16 Dentith Street Spryfield Mall Halifax, N.S. B3R 2H9	477-6458	Mr. Michael Chater
	George Street West Sobey's Plaza New Glasgow Nova Scotia	752-0617	Mr. Michael Chater
	130 Wellington Street K-Mart Plaza Sydney Nova Scotia	564-5099	Mr. Michael Chater
Miss Murphy's Business College Ltd.	1568 Hollis Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 1V3	423-7470	Mrs. Lynne Donahoe
Nautilus School of Diving	6164 Quinpool Road Halifax, N.S. B3L 1A3	454-4296	Mr. Michael Chamber
Patrick's Beauty College Ltd.	10 King's Road Sydney Nova Scotia B1P 6J7	539-1234	Ms. Anne Louise Boyd, Managing Director
Styles International Academy	242 Commercial Street North Sydney Nova Scotia B2A 1B7	794-2245	Ms. Lydia Saker

ADDRESSES - PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Success Business College	100 Victoria Street P.O. Box 296 Truro, N.S. B2N 5C1	895-4884	Mr. David Yould
Survival Systems	110 Mount Hope Ave. Woodside Ocean Industrial Park Dartmouth, N.S. B2Y 4L7	465-3888	Mr. Albert Bohemier, President
Transformation School of Hair Design	2037 Parker Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 4T6	422-6467	Mr. John A. Maughan
Unisex Hair Designers School of Beauty	Fundy Trail Mall 68 Robie Street Truro, N.S.	895-8866	Ms. Mary Mundle
YWCA Computer School	1239 Barrington Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 1Y3	423-6162	Viki Samuels-Stewart, Program Director

ADDRESSES - UNIVERSITIES

<u>UNIVERSITY</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Acadia University	Wolfville Nova Scotia B0P 1X0	542-2201 Ext. 536, 537, or 538	R.A. Stead, Director of Admissions and Student Assistance
		542-2201 Ext. 434	W.H. White, Director of Continuing Education (including Tele-course)
Atlantic School of Theology	60 Franklyn Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 3B5	423-5592	F.G. Krieger, Registrar
		423-2747	Rev. C.D.E. Aitken, Director Continuing Education
Dalhousie University	Halifax Nova Scotia B3H 4H6	424-3880	Mr. W. Courrier, Director of Admissions
		424-2375	Mr. L. Fraser, Mature Student Advisor
			Mr. M. Cross, Dean of Continuing Education
Mount Saint Vincent University	The Admissions Officer 166 Bedford Highway Halifax, N.S. B3M 2J6	443-4450 Ext. 363	Susan Tanner, Admissions Officer
		443-4450 Ext. 388	Dianna Carl, Co-ordinator of Instructional Television (DUET)
		443-4450 Ext. 244/ 324	Dr. Mairi MacDonald, Director of Continuing Education
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	P.O. Box 550 Truro, N.S. B2N 5E3	895-1571	P.V. Hamilton, Registrar A.S. Patterson, Co-ordinator Vocational and Continuing Education
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design	5163 Duke Street Halifax, N.S. B3J 3J6	422-7381	Mr. Scott MacDougall, Director of Admissions
		422-7381 Ext. 185	Mary Herbert, Director of Continuing Education

ADDRESSES - UNIVERSITIES

<u>UNIVERSITY</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Saint Mary's University	Halifax Nova Scotia B3H 3C3	429-9780	Mr. Greg Ferguson, Director of Admissions Dr. Alan Gordon, Director of Continuing Education
St. Francis Xavier University	Admissions Office St. Francis Xavier University Antigonish, N.S. B2G 1C0 Continuing Education Box 11 St. Francis Xavier University Antigonish, N.S. B2G 1C0	867-2219 867-3906 867-3952 After Aug. 19 New Glasgow: 752-1313 Port Hawkesbury: 625-2428	J.A. MacLellan Admissions Officer Teresa MacNeil Director of Continuing Education
Technical University of Nova Scotia (TUNS)	The Registrar's Office Technical University of Nova Scotia P.O. Box 1000 Halifax, N.S. B3J 2X4	429-8500	A.E. Creelman, Registrar Peggy Cameron, (for) Continuing Education
Universite Sainte-Anne	Church Point Digby County Nova Scotia BOW 1M0 Pointe-de-l'Eglise Nouvelle-Ecosse BOW 1M0	769-2114	Janet Ann McInnis, Registrar/Secrétaire general-registraire adjointe Nadine Boudreau, Director/ Directrice, Continuing Education/Education permanente Jean-Douglas Comeau, Director/Directeur, French Immersion/ Immersion française

ADDRESSES - UNIVERSITIES

<u>UNIVERSITY</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
University College of Cape Breton (UCCB)	The Registrar University College of Cape Breton (University Programs) P.O. Box 5300 Sydney, Cape Breton Nova Scotia B1P 6L2	539-5300	James Addicott, Admissions Officer Rev. Ora McManus, Director of Continuing Education
University of King's College	The Registrar's Office University of King's College Halifax, N.S. B3H 2A1	422-1271	Dr. H. Roper, Registrar

ADDRESSES - VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

<u>VOCATIONAL SCHOOL</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Annapolis Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 940 Middleton Nova Scotia B0S 1P0	825-3491	Mr. E.J. Rodda, Principal
(Dr. George) Burrige Regional Vocational School	Pleasant Street Yarmouth Nova Scotia B5A 2L2	742-3501	Mr. J.W. McLellan, Principal
Canso Regional Vocational School	Box 2000 Port Hawkesbury Nova Scotia B0E 2V0	625-2200	Mr. John MacEachern
Cape Breton Regional Vocational School	365 Prince Street Sydney Nova Scotia B1P 5L2	564-4574	G.S. Jolly, Pupil Services Co-ordinator
Colchester Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 850 Truro Nova Scotia B2N 5G6	895-1511	Donald B. MacKinnon, Principal
Cumberland Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 550 Springhill Nova Scotia B0M 1X0	597-3737	Mr. George R. Laird, Principal
Dartmouth Regional Vocational School	21 Woodlawn Road Dartmouth, N.S. B2W 2R7	434-2020	Mr. G.J. O'Malley, Principal

ADDRESSES - VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

<u>VOCATIONAL SCHOOL</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Halifax Regional Vocational School	1825 Bell Road Halifax, N.S. B3H 2Z4	422-8301	Mr. J.A. MacNeil, Pupil Services Co-ordinator
Hants Regional Vocational School	Wentworth Road P.O. Box 2079 Windsor Nova Scotia B0N 2T0	798-8348	Mrs. Janet Kirk, Principal
Kings Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 487 Kentville Nova Scotia B4N 3X3	678-7341	Mr. D.F. Corkum, Principal
Lunenburg Regional Vocational School	75 High Street Bridgewater Nova Scotia B4V 1V8	543-4608	Mr. Eric R.G. Oickle, Puplic Services Co-ordinator
Memorial High School	P.O. Box 300 Sydney Mines Nova Scotia B1V 2Y5	736-6233	Mr. E. MacMaster, Student Services
Pictou Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 820 Stellarton Nova Scotia B0K 1S0	752-2002	Mr. Earl Gratto, Principal
Shelburne Regional Vocational School	P.O. Box 760 Shelburne Nova Scotia B0T 1W0	875-3091	Mr. A.E. McCabe

ADDRESSES - VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

<u>VOCATIONAL SCHOOL</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
University College of Cape Breton (Trades Division)	P.O. Box 5300 Sydney Nova Scotia B1P 6L2	539-5300	Mr. George Brown, Co-ordinator, Apprenticeship Trades Training

ADDRESSES - OTHER INFORMATION SOURCES

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>MAILING ADDRESS</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTACT PERSON</u>
Canadian Armed Forces	Recruiting centres can be located by looking in the Yellow Pages in your local telephone directory under Recruiting.		
Canadian Institute of Actuaries	275 Slater Street Suite 1505 Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9		
Maritime Conservatory of Music	5820 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax, N.S. B3H 1X8	423-6995	
	Branches in: Armdale, Bedford, Clayton Park, Colby Village, Dartmouth, Fairview, Herring Cove, Lower Sackville, Prospect Road.		
Maritime Forest Ranger School	R.R.#5 Fredericton New Brunswick E3B 4X6	506-454-4363	
MicMac Native Learning Centre	2152 Gottingen St. Halifax, N.S. B3K 3B4	434-5650	Ms. Linda Lockerby
Pictou Fisheries Training Centre	P.O. Box 700 Pictou Nova Scotia B0K 1H0	485-4525	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (R.C.M.P.)	Apply through your local detachment.		

CORRECTION/ADDITION FORM

PLEASE CORRECT/ADD THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR THE NEXT EDITION OF DIRECTIONS:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DATE: _____ TELEPHONE: _____

MAIL TO:

Youth Careers Officer
Publications and Communications
Youth Initiatives Office
Department of Human Resources Development & Training
P.O. Box 697
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2T8

or Telephone: 424-7645